

# **ROYAL WESTERN INDIA TURF CLUB, LTD**

Registered office : Race Course, Mahalakshmi,  
Mumbai-400 034



## **Racing Calendar 2023**

**Vol - CXXXIV**

**Pune, 1st July 2023.**

# INDEX

CONTENTS .....	PAGE NOS.	CONTENTS .....	PAGE NOS.
Members of Committee, Stewards of the Club & Board .....	1	Annual Registration .....	17
Officials .....	2	Bonafided Entries .....	13
<b>RULES SECTION .....</b>	<b>3</b>	Bolting away of horses during races .....	23
Association with Warned off/ Excluded persons .....	11	Classification .....	22
Australian Clearances .....	5	Entries; Supplementary / Final Entry .....	14
Board of Appeal - Procedure of Appeal, Spokesman, Comments of Spokesman .....	9	Equipment .....	23
Bookmakers .....	6	Faulty Saddling and Displacement of Bridles .....	27
Complaint against Handicapping .....	5	Foreign Horses .....	35
Deferment of Enquiry .....	10	Guidelines for movement of horses into RWITC Ltd .....	21
Duration of Races .....	5	Horses not declared to start .....	22
Entry of Persons in the Weighing Room .....	10	Horses racing in Gymkhana races .....	27
Lodging of Objection/Stewards' Enquiry .....	17	Identification .....	22
Non-availability of Professionals for Enquiry .....	10	Ill-treatment of horses .....	21
Not to contact a Committee/ Steward/ Board of Appeal Member ..	5	Incorrect Shoeing .....	26
Participation of Stewards-Norms .....	7	Mock Races .....	33
Public Auction of a Lease .....	10	Moving of horses to the inner stalls .....	25
Punishment, Disabilities, commencement of suspension .....	8	Naming and Registration of horses .....	32
Rejection and Balloting .....	15	Naming and Registration of Imported Horses .....	36
Suspension/Amendments to RulesAppendix -D2, D3,Appendix - B2 .....	3	Not Declared to Start .....	22
Weighing Room .....	10	One-eyed or Blind horses .....	27
<b>GENERAL INSTRUCTION .....</b>	<b>5</b>	Outstation- Norms .....	19
Acceptances .....	14	Passports .....	36
Riding Instruction .....	16	Presence of a Horse on premises, entered for a race .....	23
Anti Clockwise work .....	34	Publishing of weights .....	23
Application for any change to be made before Acceptances .....	15	Rating of Horses .....	22
Authorities, Authorized Agent .....	12	Retirement of Horses; Good Homes .....	67
Bandages; Use, Removal .....	22	Saddle Cloth .....	33
Communications to be addressed to the Secretary .....	5	Saddling of Horses .....	26
Division of Handicap Races .....	14	Shoeing, Splayed Plates .....	26
Feeding and Upkeep charges .....	12	Stabling Accommodation and 2 yo horses; Culling Norms .....	18
Norms regarding Objections, Punishment etc .....	17	Stabling of runners outside Security Yards and Cameras .....	20
Non Payment of dues .....	12	Starting Stalls .....	24
Participation of BoA - Norms .....	8	Starting rating of 2/3 years olds .....	22
Pools (Totalizator) .....	13	Statutory Penalty for winning .....	27
Possession of recording devices .....	16	Swimming .....	27
Procedure for Appeal at DRC .....	10	Sweepstakes Entries .....	13
Procedure for lodging of an Objection/ Stewards' Enquiry ....	17	Track Rules .....	28
Racing Colours - Registration .....	16	Transfer of two years old Horses .....	21
Request for presence of a Witness .....	9	Transportation of Horses .....	34
Starting Draws .....	16	Weighing of Horses .....	23
Withdrawal of horses at Acceptance Stage .....	12	<b>OWNERS AND OWNERSHIP .....</b>	<b>37</b>
<b>HORSES .....</b>	<b>18</b>	Entry into Paddock and Leading in of horses .....	38
Abandoning of horses .....	31	Facility to lodge a Bank Guarantee .....	38
Accommodation of 2yo horses during Annual Sale .....	19	Numbers of Director/Partnership representing a Company/LC/LLP .....	36
		Owner as a Guarantor .....	38

<b>CONTENTS</b> .....	<b>PAGE NOS</b>	<b>CONTENTS</b> .....	<b>PAGE NOS</b>
Owners' interest in management of horses .....	37	Jockeys reducing weight .....	53
Owning of horses by members of Bookmakers' family .....	37	Jockeys' Retainership, Mount Fee .....	54
Partnership .....	37	Jockeys' Room .....	50
Recognition / approval of ownership .....	37	Looking back while riding in races/ Victory Sign .....	54
Registration of Sale etc .....	37	Loss of Whip .....	57
Requirement of a Deposit .....	38	Maintaining straight or proper course .....	48
<b>TRAINERS</b> .....	<b>40</b>	Medical treatment to permission boys & Stable Staff .....	54
Betting with Bookmakers .....	40	Mount Fee , Out of saddle - Allowance .....	54
Comparative performance .....	40	Permitting a Jockey to ride in a Gr.1 race .....	50
Employees of Trainers coming for races .....	45	Norms for licensing .....	59
Horses being led to the Starting Gates .....	45	Permitted to weigh out for consecutive races .....	48
Trainers leaving centre .....	47	Presence of concerned Trainer for Objection if Apprentice involved .....	51
Horses brought late into the Paddock.....	44	Punishment to Jockeys by the Stewards .....	60
Horses once transferred to another Trainer .....	44	Racing Terms .....	60
Kholis allocated by the Club .....	46	Riding Boys' License .....	61
LogBooks .....	43	Riding out of horses .....	53
Permission to leave Centre pending enquiry/ .....	41	Safety Equipment .....	55
Catch a flight' syndrome		Special Agreement .....	54
Punishment to Trainers by Stewards .....	43	Unfit on Medical grounds .....	52
Requirement to inform office of persons employed .....	43	Use of Whip - 25 years, allowance claimers .....	56
Runners saddled with wrong saddles .....	45	Work register; .....	55
Take / Left charge forms .....	44	<b>STABLES AND SECURITY</b> .....	<b>63</b>
Terms and conditions of service for employees of Trainers .....	45	Dogs in Trainer's Yard .....	64
Trainer Accompanying horse for Mock Race .....	34	Electrical fittings, Air Conditioners.....	65
Trainers' License/ Bank Guarantee/ License fee .....	41	Feeding of Dogs .....	65
Trainers permitted to work their own horses .....	42	Security measures at the stable area .....	63
Trainers with "B" License not being present .....	40	Supply of water .....	65
Treadmill records in log books .....	44	<b>VETERINARY SECTION</b> .....	<b>67</b>
<b>JOCKEYS - APPRENTICE JOCKEYS, RIDING BOYS ETC</b> .....	<b>47</b>	Licensed Veterinarians .....	68
Alcohol Testing .....	54	Medication Control for Horses in Training and Racing .....	67
Allowance claiming Jockeys not claiming their Allowance .....	57	Norms for Private Practitioners .....	67
Benevolent Fund .....	3 & 51	EIPHS; Bleeders .....	69
Carrying of over-weight .....	52	Passing fit of Horses .....	69
Change of Jockey .....	51	Sampling of Horses .....	70
Cup Presentation, Clearance .....	51	Extra Corporeal Therapy .....	70
Definition of Apprentice Jockey, Allowance .....	49	Blistering of Horses .....	70
Dismounting from horses at the start .....	51	Unnerving or Neurectomy .....	70
Display of Logos on Jockey wear .....	52	Wolf Tooth .....	69
Easing out of Horses .....	53	<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b> .....	<b>72</b>
Effective date of commencement of suspension of License .....	61	False Rails, Pune Meeting .....	71
Ensure Jockey hold valid ticket/ Double Declaration .....	23	Mobile Phones .....	72
Excessive use of whip, carrying of Whip/ No Whip .....	55 & 57	Oats .....	73
Failing to weigh in .....	45	Penetrometer Reading .....	72
Failure to fulfill riding engagement - 48 hours .....	53	Submission of active Mobile Phone Nos. ....	5
Foreign Jockeys - allotment of races, permitted to ride for .....	47	<b>LISTS</b> .....	<b>84</b>
Interference etc .....	48	Jockey; Apprentice Jockey, Riding Boy, Farriers, Jamadars,	
Jockeys getting dislodged during a race .....	54	Trainer, Assistant Trainer .....	62 & 84
		Panel of Veterinarians .....	74
		Racing Colours .....	78

## **ROYAL WESTERN INDIA TURF CLUB, LTD.**

---

### **THE FOLLOWING CLUB MEMBERS ARE MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE OF THE CLUB:**

Mr. S. R. Sanas (Chairman)  
Mr. Jiyaji M. Bhosale  
Mr. Khushroo N. Dhunjibhoy  
Mr. Sunil G. Jhangiani  
Dr. Nitin Kareer, IAS (Govt. Nominee)  
Mr. Gautam P. Lala  
Mr. Jaydev M. Mody  
Mrs. Sujata Saunik, IAS  
Mr. Vijay B. Shirke  
Dr. Ram H Shroff  
Mr. Shiven Surendranath

### **THE FOLLOWING CLUB MEMBERS ARE THE STEWARDS OF THE CLUB:**

Dr. Ram H. Shroff (Chairman)  
Lt. Gen. Ajai Kumar Singh, AVSM, YSM, SM, VSM, GOC-in-C, Southern Command  
Mr. Jiyaji Bhosale  
Mr. J. H. Damania  
Mr. Khushroo N. Dhunjibhoy  
Mr. Sunil G. Jhangiani  
Mr. Prabhat Kumar, IPS  
Mr. Ritesh Kumar, IPS  
Mr. Gautam P. Lala  
Mr. S. M. Ruia  
Mr. S. R. Sanas  
Mr. Vijay B. Shirke

### **THE FOLLOWING CLUB MEMBERS ARE MEMBERS OF THE BOARD OF APPEAL:**

Mr. Shival R. Daga, Chairman  
Mr. Dilip P. Goculdas  
Mr. Asif Lampwala  
Mr. Ashwin B. Mehta  
Mr. Hoshang J. Nazir  
Mrs. Sujata Saunik, IAS  
Mr. Gulamhusein A. Vahanvaty

## ROYAL WESTERN INDIA TURF CLUB, LTD.

---

### OFFICIALS' LICENCES

All paid Officials of Meetings held under Royal Western India Turf Club, Ltd., Rules of Racing, must hold a license granted by the Stewards of the Club.

#### Official Measurer

The under mentioned has been appointed Official Measurer of the Royal Western India Turf Club, Ltd:  
Dr. Pandurang Sawandkar, M. V. Sc. (Surg) & Dr. Yashpal Paithanpagare, M. V. Sc. (Surg)

#### THE FOLLOWING LICENSES HAVE BEEN GRANTED FOR THE PUNE MEETING 2023

Mr. Niranjan Singh	Secretary
Mr. Satish R. Iyer	Additional Secretary
Mr. Shujaat Hussain	Chief Stipendiary Steward
Mr. Khan Itath Aman	Sr. Stipendiary Steward & Clerk of the Course (Pune)
Mr. Ashraf Mohd. Shaikh	Clerk of the Course (Mumbai)
Mr. Shobhagsingh Bhati	Handicapper & Sr. Starter
Mr. Yazan S. Damania	Asst. Stipendiary Steward
Dr. Ritesh Mistry (M.B.B.S)	Medical Officer
Mr. Jerome Pereira	Asst. Starter
Mr. Sushant Gurav	Clerk of the Scales
Mr. Anthony Mendes	Judge
Mr. Sagar Dhawade	Asst. Judge
Mr. Vijayprakash Kumbhar	Asst. Judge

#### THE FOLLOWING LICENSES HAVE BEEN GRANTED FOR THE DELHI MEETING 2023/2024

Brig. S. K. Uppal, VSM, (Retd)	Secretary
Mr Pradyumna Singh	Sr. Stipendiary Steward
Mr. Sunil Chouhan	Stipendiary Steward & COC
Mr. M. K. Gupta	Handicapper
Mr Ajay Kumar.	Asst. Handicapper
Mr. Ghanshyam Singh	Clerk of the Scales & Asst. Judge
Mr. Vasu Kumar	Asst. Starter
Mr. Kulwant Singh	Judge
Dr. Abhimanyu Singh, (B.V. Sc & A.H)	Veterinary Officer
Dr. Jitesh Mudgal, (B.V. Sc & A. H.)	Veterinary Officer
Dr. Madhan Chaudhry, (M.B.B.S.)	Medical Officer

#### OFFICIALS EMPOWERED TO FINE

The Stewards of the Club, have empowered the under mentioned officials to fine all license holders, including Bookmakers, a sum not exceeding as mentioned below for such offences as they consider not sufficiently serious for reference to the Stewards.

(Stipendiary Stewards), – **Rs.50,000/-** & suspension of License covering a period up to 4 Race days. Stipendiary Steward, Delhi Race Club (1940) Ltd for Delhi Meeting only – **Rs.15,000/-**.

The rule to apply to all Meetings, held under R.W.I.T.C., Ltd, Rules of Racing including at Delhi. All fines to be reported and to be subjected to appeal to the Stewards of the Meeting/ Club.

The Starter is empowered to fine Jockeys a sum not exceeding **Rs.150/-** or to suspend them from riding for the remainder of the day, for such offences or misbehavior at the gate, as he considers not sufficiently serious for reference to the Stewards.

**RULES SECTION**

**SUSPENSION/ AMENDMENTS ETC.**

In order to facilitate the Delhi Race Club (1940) Ltd to fund and manage their own Benevolent Fund, the Committee of the RWITC Ltd has decided to formulate the under mentioned norms:

**APPENDIX “D – 2”**

**BENEVOLENT  
FUND**

**NOTE:** The provisions of Appendix “D – 2” are applicable only to Trainer, Jockey, Conditional Jockey license holder, Apprentice Jockey or Riding Boy who are licensed by R.W.I.T.C. Ltd. through its centres at Mumbai / Pune. The provisions of Appendix “D – 2” are not applicable to Trainer, Jockey, Conditional Jockey license holder, Apprentice Jockey or Riding Boy who are granted licenses by the Stewards of the Club of R.W.I.T.C. Ltd. on applications / recommendations from a Racing Authority / Club racing under the aegis of R.W.I.T.C. Ltd. Rules of Racing and such licensees shall be governed by the provisions of Appendix “D – 3.

**APPENDIX “D – 3”**

**BENEVOLENT FUND PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO TRAINER, JOCKEY, CONDITIONAL JOCKEY LICENSE HOLDER, APPRENTICE JOCKEY OR RIDING BOY WHO HAVE BEEN GRANTED LICENSES BY R.W.I.T.C. LTD. ON APPLICATIONS / RECOMMENDATIONS FROM THE RACING AUTHORITY / CLUB RACING UNDER THE AEGIS OF R.W.I.T.C. LTD. RULES OF RACING.**

1. It is hereby provided that where any Racing Authority / Club races under the aegis of R.W.I.T.C. Ltd. Rules of Racing then the provisions contained in this Appendix “D – 3” shall apply / extend to such Racing Authority / Club and also to any Trainer, Jockey, Conditional Jockey license holder, Apprentice Jockey or Riding Boy who has been granted a license by the Stewards of the Club of R.W.I.T.C. Ltd. on application / recommendation of the Racing Authority / Club racing under R.W.I.T.C. Ltd. Rules of Racing.
2. The Racing Authority / Club racing under R.W.I.T.C. Ltd. Rules of Racing may constitute its own Benevolent Fund for payment to any Trainer, Jockey, Conditional Jockey license holder, Apprentice Jockey or Riding Boy who have been granted licenses by R.W.I.T.C. Ltd. on applications / recommendations from such Racing Authority / Club.
3. Racing Authority / Club racing under R.W.I.T.C. Ltd. Rules of Racing shall be responsible for management, administration etc. of their own Benevolent Fund including insurance / insurance premium of Trainer, Jockey, Conditional Jockey license holder, Apprentice Jockey or Riding Boy who have been granted licenses by R.W.I.T.C. Ltd. on applications / recommendations from the Racing Authority / Club racing under R.W.I.T.C. Ltd. Rules of Racing as also for any payments to be made to such license holders.
4. Fines imposed and / or any other monies collected by the Stewards of the Meeting of the concerned Racing Authority / Club at their racing centre shall be retained by such Racing Authority / Club and be credited to the Benevolent Fund constituted by such Racing Authority / Club.
5. R.W.I.T.C. Ltd. shall not in any way be liable to bear any financial cost, liability etc. in relation to the Benevolent Fund constituted by a Racing Authority / Club racing under R.W.I.T.C. Ltd. Rules of Racing or for payment to any Trainer, Jockey, Conditional Jockey license holder, Apprentice Jockey or Riding Boy who have been granted licenses by the Stewards of the Club of R.W.I.T.C. Ltd. on application / recommendation of the Racing Authority / Club racing under R.W.I.T.C. Ltd. Rules of Racing.

---

**NOTICE**

**To: All Concerned.**

**RE: ABOLITION OF APPENDIX – “B” RELATING TO RACING SYNDICATES CONTAINED IN THE RULES OF RACING OF THE CLUB**

The Stewards of the Club, whilst accepting the recommendation of the Committee of the Club, have decided to abolish Appendix - “B” relating to registration of Racing Syndicates – Norms / Rules and Procedure.

In place of Appendix – “B”, the following norms/ rules will be followed as required under Rule 99 of the Rules of Racing of the Club:

1. The Stewards have decided to allow a minimum share of 10% and thereafter be increased in the multiple of 5% in a Partnership of a horse. There can be a maximum of 10 joint Owners per horse, including a Limited Company or a LLP. However, a 1/3 share will also be permitted as in the past.
2. It is clarified that a maximum of 10 Owners' names can appear in the Race card for each horse. In case a Limited Company or LLP co- owns a horse in partnership with individual / persons, then in that case the names of Representative/s of the Company or LLP will be limited to the number of shares owned. **For example**, if a Company has 10% share in a horse, then only one name will be printed as Representation.
3. The share of each of the Partners must be mentioned on the Joint Ownership Form in respect of each horse.
4. The Racing Colours will be that of the first Owner's name. **(July 1, 2014)**

**NOTICE**

The Stewards of the Club at their meeting held on 22.11.2015 have decided to permit Trust (Private / Public) to own and race horses at RWITC Ltd w.e.f. 23.11.2015. In this connection, the Stewards of the Club have decided as follows:

1. To suspend the operation of the definition of the terms "Nominator", "Owner" and "Person" with immediate effect.
2. The Stewards of the Club decided that "Nominator", "Owner" and "Person" shall, for the time being, mean the following:

"Nominator" is the person(s), Syndicate (if permitted by the Stewards of the Club), Company, Firm or LLP or Trust (Private / Public), or such other legal entity as approved by the Stewards of the Club from time to time, in whose name a horse is entered for a race.

"Owner" means the legal and not the equitable Owner of a horse and approved by the Stewards of the Club and permitted by them to own horses and race them under Rules of Racing and includes part Owner/s. Where a horse is leased, the word Owner means the lessee or a part-lessee but not lessor and the lessor of a horse shall be deemed to have no racing interest in the horse and the interest of the Lessor in such horse shall be subject to terms and conditions of the Lease Agreement between the Lessor and the Lessee. In the case of a horse owned by a Limited Company or a Syndicate (if permitted by the Stewards of the Club), or a Limited Liability Partnership or a Partnership Firm or Trust (Private / Public), the word "Owner" means the Company or the Syndicate (if permitted by the Stewards of the Club), or the Limited Liability Partnership or the Partnership Firm or Trust (Private / Public), as the case may be. The Stewards of the Club shall have power at all times and from time to time to approve any other legal entity, not included hereinabove, as an Owner.

"Person" includes any individual association or body of individuals (whether incorporated or not) Syndicate (if permitted by the Stewards of the Club), Company, Firm, LLP combination of persons / Owners, co-owners / part Owners or Stud owning or racing a horse(s) or Trust (Private / Public), or such other legal entity as approved by the Stewards of the Club from time to time.

---

---

**GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS**

**ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO BE ADDRESSED TO THE SECRETARY**

All communications are required to be addressed to The Secretary of the Royal Western India Turf Club, Ltd. and no communication should be addressed to any other person including the Chairman of the Club/ Stewards or the Chairman of the Board of Appeal. *(Mumbai: 11th Jan. 1992.)*

---

**NOT TO CONTACT A COMMITTEE MEMBER / STEWARD/ MEMBER OF BOARD OF APPEAL**

All Trainers and Jockeys are hereby informed that they normally should contact the Sr. Stipendiary Steward or in his absence the Stipendiary Steward during office hours in case they wish to report any matter concerning racing. However, in the case of an emergency, the Sr. Stipendiary Steward or in his absence Stipendiary Steward may be contacted at any time.

In the event of, neither the Sr. Stipendiary Steward nor the Stipendiary Steward being contactable, then the Secretary or in his absence the Additional / Assistant Secretary may be contacted for this purpose.

Under no circumstances, should any Committee Member or Steward be contacted directly for reporting such matter without having first reported the same to any one of the above mentioned officials. *(24 Feb 1992)*

---

**AUSTRALIAN TRAINERS AND JOCKEYS**

1. No Jockeys licensed by Australian Racing Authorities will be permitted to ride in India till further notice. *(23 Aug 2011)*
2. If and when a License is granted to an Australian Professional/s, **Australasian** Clearances, other than those signed by the Secretaries of the following Clubs, will not be accepted by the Stewards of the Royal Western India Turf Club, Ltd:-  
NSW Thoroughbred Racing Board; Victoria Racing Board, Queensland Principal Club, Darwin Turf Club, South Australian Jockey Club, Western Australian Turf Club, New Zealand Racing Conference, Tasmanian Racing Commission, Tasmanian Turf Club, Central Australia Racing Club, Australian Capital Territory Racing Club.

---

**COMPLAINT AGAINST HANDICAPPING**

No Trainer should approach the Club's Handicapper directly in case of any grievance/complaint that he may have in relation to handicapping. If any Trainer has any grievance/complaint, he should approach the Stipendiary Stewards who would look into the matter and submit a report and the Stewards will thereafter take whatever action is necessary. *(4 May 1999)*

---

**RE: DURATION OF RACES AND PLACING OF HORSES**

No races shall exceed 5 minutes in duration in respect of races to be run over a distance of 1000 metres and up to and inclusive of 1600 metres and 10 minutes in duration in respect of races to be run over 1600 metres; following the expiry of the above mentioned limit after the start, the Judge shall leave his box and no horse which subsequently passes the Winning Post shall be placed. *(14 Jul 1988)*

---

**To: Trainers / Jockey / App Jockeys**

**RE: - REQUIREMENT OF SUBMISSION & UPDATION OF MOBILE PHONE NUMBERS**

All concerned are hereby informed that they must submit and update all their Mobile Phone numbers to the Racing Department.

In case the Mobile Phone number is not updated, it becomes difficult to contact the Trainer, Jockey & Apprentice Jockeys when needed. *(November 20, 2014)*

---

**To: All Concerned**

Arising from recent pleas, the Stewards clarify and reiterate that any suspended person licensee and / or disqualified person is not permitted directly or indirectly to ride / train / own / officiate anywhere under recognized Rules of Racing at any time during the period of his / her suspension or disqualification. Any person in breach of this Notice shall render himself open to any action by the Stewards as they deem appropriate, including further fine / suspension / disqualification and / or refusal of license in the future under the R. W. I. T. C. Ltd., Rules of Racing. *(3rd May 2017)*

---

**To, All Trainers**

**Subject: PARKING OF VEHICLES IN THE RUBBING DOWN SHED (RD SHED ) DURING PUNE RACE DAYS**

During the Pune Race Days it is noticed that there are a very large number of vehicles (both two wheelers and four wheelers) that are parked in the Rubbing Down Shed (RD Shed) area.

As you would be aware, this creates a problem for the horses of the race day as well as the horses of the trainers stabled in the RD Shed stables.

As such, except for the trainers who have stables in the RD Shed area, ALL OTHER Trainers / Owners / Jockeys, are requested to park their vehicles in the Central Parking Area of the Race Course.

The security staff at the gates would not be in position to permit any unauthorized vehicles to park in the RD Shed area during the Pune Race Days. We are sure that you would assist us in ensuring the safety of horses and personnel at the RD Shed area.

We look forward to your whole hearted cooperation to assist the security staff to carry out their duties effectively for the safety of the horses and personnel. *(26th September 2014)*



**BOOKMAKERS**

**Registration of Bookmakers, their Clerks and Assistants shall be governed by the following Rules:**

1. No person shall be permitted to carry on or assist in carrying on the business of a bookmaker, or to act as clerk or assistant to any person, carrying on such business at any Race Meeting held under the Rules of the R.W.I.T.C., Ltd., unless his name is entered in a Register to be kept at the Office of the R.W.I.T.C., Ltd., and he is the holder of a license for such particular purpose from the Stewards of the R.W.I.T.C., Ltd., provided that the Stewards of any Race Meeting may apply to the Stewards of R.W.I.T.C., Ltd, to be exempted from the operation of this Rule & the Stewards of the R.W.I.T.C., Ltd, shall have the power to direct that such Race Meeting be exempted accordingly.
2. No registered Bookmaker shall, without the permission of the Stewards of the R.W.I.T.C., Ltd, act as a betting agent of any person other than a person registered as a Bookmaker by the Stewards of the R.W.I.T.C., Ltd, or permit any such person to have any pecuniary interest whatsoever in his business of a Bookmaker as a partner, guarantor, or otherwise.
3. The name of Bookmaker being on the Register shall not imply any right or claim to a license from the Stewards of any Race Meeting.
4. The Stewards of the R.W.I.T.C., Ltd may at any time remove from the said Register the name of any person without assigning a reason.
5. Secretaries of meetings must satisfy themselves as to the securities offered by Bookmakers.
6. Bookmakers are notified that in the event of their wishing to report any person as not having settled over a race meeting, the report must be sent to the Secretary of the R.W.I.T.C., Ltd, through the Honorary Secretary, Bookmakers' Association concerned within thirty days of the race day on which the relative bets were made.
7. The report accompanied by a detailed account (in triplicate) must give the full name with correct initials and address of the person concerned and the date of the meeting over which the report is made.
8. The Report must be made without reservation and unless the debt is discharged through the Secretary of the R.W.I.T.C., Ltd, within a specified time the person concerned will be posted as a defaulter.
9. Bookmaker's and Bookmaker's Clerks are hereby informed that applications for licenses to bet and to Clerk respectively must be made annually.
10. No person may act as a Clerk or Assistant to any Bookmaker unless he is registered and holds a license for such purpose.
11. Special Temporary permission may be given to any person to act as an Assistant to a Registered Bookmaker provided he applies for and obtains such permission from the R.W.I.T.C., Ltd, stating the name of the Bookmaker who intends to employ him and the Race Meeting at which he will be employed.

---

**NOTICE**

**To, All Bookmakers operating at the Mumbai and Pune Race Courses**

Madam/Sirs,

This is to bring to your attention that all Bookmakers who are not operating their Bookmakers stalls at the Mumbai and Pune Race Course during on-course/off-course betting days and found to have ENTERED the Race Course would be liable to pay the stall fees applicable for that day. Also please note that from the day your licences have been cleared by the Government, you are considered to be a Bookmaker and will be charged stall fees irrespective of you running your book or not. **(Mumbai : 14<sup>th</sup> March 2022)**

---

**NOTICE**

**To: All Officials / Trainers / Jockeys**

**RE : PARTICIPATE IN ANY UNRECOGNIZED / UNSANCTIONED MEETING.**

All Trainers/Jockeys are hereby informed that as per the Rules of Racing and procedures followed around the world, no Trainer / Jockey / Official can or will be permitted to, participate in any unrecognized / unsanctioned meeting anywhere in the world including India. The offence becomes more grave if the person participates in such unrecognized / unsanctioned meetings whilst undergoing suspension.

However, a Jockey who is desirous of riding at an unrecognized/unsanctioned centre/meeting/club, is at liberty to apply to the Stewards for their prior written permission to do so, provided his application is accompanied by an official letter from the centre that it undertakes, on a reciprocal basis, to unconditionally implement the disciplinary and other decisions of our Club. The Stewards will decide such an application, on a case to case basis, on merits, in their absolute discretion.

Any person in breach of this Notice shall render himself open to any action by the Stewards as they deem appropriate, including fine / suspension / disqualification and / or refusal of license in the future under the R.W.I.T.C. Ltd. Rules of Racing. **(21<sup>st</sup> August, 2017)**

**To : All Bookmakers**

**RE : DISPLAY OF "ODDS":**

This Club had issued a notice earlier to all Bookmakers drawing their attention that it is mandatory for Bookmakers operating under the Rules of this Club, to open the Place Odds on time.

Despite the above notice being sent, several complaints have been received in this office once again from Members of the Club and Racing Patrons that Bookmakers do not open / display "Place Odds" for on course racing as well as inter-venue betting.

## ROYAL WESTERN INDIA TURF CLUB, LTD.

---

Bookmakers are once again requested to adhere to the Rules and open/display Place Odds for all races failing which disciplinary action may be initiated against the concerned Bookmaker.

Co-operation of all Bookmakers will be appreciated. **(22nd November, 2014)**

---

### NOTICE

The Stewards of the Club at their meeting held on Sunday, 9<sup>th</sup> February 2020 reconsidered the “Rules for deduction made by Bookmakers/ Fixed Odds Betting for Withdrawn Horses” and have decided to amend Rule 14 (c) (vi) to read as under :-

“For PLACE – Minimum 40% of the Bookmakers should have received betting on the withdrawn/non-starter horse/s in which case there will be deduction. However, in the event, of a horse which is quoted at odds of 2:5:1 or less for WIN being withdrawn and there is no recorded PLACE bet with the Bookmakers on the withdrawn horse, then the calculation of deduction for PLACE bets would be 1/4<sup>th</sup> of the WIN odds and the deduction will be as per the chart.”

**Mumbai : 10<sup>th</sup> February 2020**

---

### **RE : NORMS PERTAINING TO PARTICIPATION OF STEWARDS IN A STEWARD'S ENQUIRY / OBJECTION AND SUBSEQUENT ENQUIRIES**

This notification is issued to clarify “direct or indirect interest in any horse, retained Jockey, Trainer” contained in Rule 50 (c) of the Rules of Racing and Article 105 (b) (ii) of the Articles of Association of the Club:

- any existing notification(s) practice in this regard shall stand superceded forthwith and the provisions contained in this notification shall come into force with immediate effect;
- that a Steward or a Member of the Board of Appeal shall not act or sit / participate in any matter / enquiry or appeal / proceeding (as the case may be) as provided in this notification.

#### **1. STEWARDS.**

- i) A Steward shall not act as a Steward in any Pre-All Clear matter / enquiry, including an Objection or Stewards' Enquiry, if :
  - (a) he has a runner, wholly or partly owned by him, in the race; and/or
  - (b) his Principal Trainer, (“Principal Trainer” as defined hereinafter) or his i.e the Steward's retained jockey (excluding, however, Apprentice Jockey of any Trainer of the Steward) is involved or is the subject of any Pre-All Clear matter / enquiry including Objection or Stewards' Enquiry.
- ii) A Steward shall not act as Steward in any Post-All Clear matter/enquiry if:
  - (a) He had a runner, wholly or partly owned by him, which is involved or is the subject of any Post-All Clear matter/ enquiry; and /or
  - (b) He is the breeder (wholly or partly) of a runner of a Grade 1 race in question and which such runner is involved or is the subject of any Post-All Clear matter / enquiry or he is the breeder (wholly or partly) of a runner of a Grade 1 race in question and which such runner may qualify to be a winner or placed horse by virtue of disqualification or otherwise of an already declared winner or placed horse and thereby get a breeders' commission; and /or
  - (c) His Principal Trainer, (“Principal Trainer” as defined hereinafter) or his i.e the Steward's retained jockey (excluding, however, Apprentice Jockey of any Trainer of the Steward) is involved or is the subject of any Post-All Clear matter / enquiry;

**Explanation (A):** For purposes of this rule, “Stewards' Enquiry” means an Objection/ enquiry made by the Stewards or Stipendiary Steward(s) in the running of the race prior to announcement of the result.

**Explanation (B) :** Pre-All Clear matter / enquiry shall mean such matter / enquiry which is prior to the 'Weighed-in' / 'All Clear' signal i.e. prior to White Cone being hoisted after a race.

**Explanation (C):** Post-All Clear matter / enquiry shall mean such matter /enquiry which is after 'Weighed in' / 'All Clear' signal i.e. after the White Cone being hoisted after a race.

**Explanation (D) :** In all the aforesaid cases and for purposes of this sub-rules 50 (c), the term 'Steward' shall include his spouse and children.

**Explanation (E) :** A Steward shall be deemed to have a runner in a race or a runner which is involved or is the subject of any matter / enquiry if he and/or a company owned / directly involved in the management and / or a syndicate of which he is a member is the Owner of such runner either solely or jointly with another or others.

**Explanation (F) :** For purposes of this rule, where a Steward has only one Trainer then such Trainer shall be Principal Trainer of such Steward.

**Explanation (G) :** For purposes of this rule, where a Steward has more than one Trainer then any or everyone of such Trainers having either more than two full horses or 20% of the total stock of horses of such Steward under his training, whichever is less, shall be considered a Principal Trainer(s) of such Steward. The 20% of total stock can be in any share.

**Explanation (H) :** For purposes of this sub-rule 50 (c), the term “breeder” shall be understood as defined in the Rules of Racing and in addition, shall include a person who has any interest in a stallion of a runner of a Grade 1 race in question or which is the subject of any enquiry / matter.

## **ROYAL WESTERN INDIA TURF CLUB, LTD.**

---

**Explanation (I) :** A Steward shall be deemed to be a breeder of a runner and / or to get or may get a breeder's commission if he and / or a company owned / directly involved in the management and / or a syndicate of which he is a member is a breeder thereof as defined above and /or gets or may get a breeder's commission either solely or jointly with another or others.

### **(2) BOARD OF APPEAL.**

- (i) A Member of the Board of Appeal shall not sit in any Appeal /proceeding before the Board of Appeal if at the time of the incident or offence or at the time of any enquiry or appeal or proceeding:
- (a) He had a runner, wholly or partly owned by him, which is involved or is subject of Appeal / proceeding before the Board of Appeal; and /or
  - (b) He is the breeder (wholly or partly) of a runner of a Grade 1 race in question and which such runner is involved or is the subject of Appeal / proceeding or he is the breeder (wholly or partly) of a runner of a Grade 1 race in question and which such runner may qualify to be a winner or placed horse by virtue of disqualification or otherwise of an already declared winner or placed horse and thereby get a breeder's commission; and /or
  - (c) His Principal Trainer, ("Principal Trainer" as defined hereinafter) or his i.e the Board of Appeal Member's retained jockey (excluding, however, Apprentice Jockey of any Trainer of the Board of Appeal Member) is involved or is the subject of such Appeal / proceeding.

**Explanation (A) :** In all the aforesaid cases and for purposes of this sub-rule 50 (c), the term 'Member of the Board of Appeal' shall include his spouse and children.

**Explanation (B) :** A Member of the Board of Appeal shall be deemed to have a runner which is involved or is the subject of Appeal / proceeding if he and /or a company owned /directly involved in the management and /or a syndicate of which he is a member is the Owner of such runner either solely or jointly with another or others.

**Explanation (C) :** For purposes of this sub-rule 50 (c), the term "breeder" shall be understood as defined in the Rules of Racing and in addition, shall include a person who has any interest in a stallion of a runner of a Grade 1 race in question or which is the subject of any appeal /proceeding.

**Explanation (D) :** A Member of the Board of Appeal shall be deemed to be a breeder of a runner and /or to get or may get a breeder's commission if he and /or a company owned / directly involved in the management and / or a syndicate of which he is a member is a breeder thereof as defined above and /or gets or may get a breeder's commission either solely or jointly with another or others.

**Explanation (E) :** For purposes of this rule, where a Board of Appeal Member has only one Trainer then such Trainer shall be Principal Trainer of such Board of Appeal Member.

**Explanation (F) :** For purposes of this rule, where a Board of Appeal Member has more than one Trainer then any or everyone of such Trainers having either more than two full horses or 20% of the total stock of horses of such Board of Appeal Member under his training, whichever is less, shall be considered a Principal Trainer(s) of such Board of Appeal Member. The 20% of total stock can be in any share. **(21st August 2023)**

---

## **PUNISHMENT/ DISABILITIES/ COMMENCEMENT OF SUSPENSION**

### **1. PUNISHMENT METED OUT BY THE STEWARDS**

Whilst meting out punishment to the professionals, the Stewards will take into consideration the period of punishment in its totality.

If a professional normally trains/ rides under the Rules of another Turf Authority, the Stewards would consider the total number of days that the professional would suffer, including at other Centres, whilst meting out punishments.

However, if a professional merely states that he trains/ rides at other Centre or proposes to do so from a future date/ Season that statement alone will not be adequate and the Stewards would only take into consideration the professional's proven recent past record of training/ riding at other Centre/s or consider an already registered retainership with a Turf Authority at which he trains/ rides for this concession to be given. Any attempt to mislead the Stewards in this regard will be viewed seriously. **(24 Apr 2006)**

---

### **2. RE: DATE OF COMMENCEMENT OF SUSPENSION OF LICENSE**

The Stewards of the Club have also decided that the date of commencement of suspension of a License will not apply from a Calendar date after the expiry of 14 clear days but from a date of next ensuing Race Day, thereby keeping a Licensee free of any restriction in the period from the expiry of 14 clear days to the next Race Day.

By way of example, if the penalty was announced on 1st of a month and penalty was to commence on 15th of the month and if the next Race Day is on 20th of the month, then the suspension will commence from 20th of the month and NOT from 15th of the month. **(2 Apr 2010)**

## ROYAL WESTERN INDIA TURF CLUB, LTD.

---

### 3. RE: DISABILITIES IMPOSED ON JOCKEYS FOR 'NO WORK'

The Stewards of the Club at their meeting held on 13th October 2012 have decided that when a Rider's License is suspended, they may impose a condition that such a Rider will NOT be permitted to ride work / Mock race. This will be determined on the merits of each case. **(Oct 15, 2012).**

---

#### NOTICE

To All Concerned,

Kindly note that Rule 46 (a) of the Rules of Racing has been amended at the 107 Annual General Meeting held on 23 September 2022 which now reads as under:

"46 (a) An Appeal shall lie to the Board of Appeal from any decision or order of the Stewards of the Club not being a decision or an order on an Objection in a particular race taken immediately at the conclusion of such race. The Appeal shall be in writing and shall be lodged with the Secretary of the Meeting within 72 hours (Club's holidays and 26<sup>th</sup> January, 1<sup>st</sup> May, 15<sup>th</sup> August and 2<sup>nd</sup> October excepted) of the decision or the order being made known. The Appeal may also be transmitted by email or other electronic/ modern mode of communication and in which case, the same shall be confirmed with the office of the Club. Such Appeal shall be accompanied with a deposit of Rs.5,000 which may be deposited in the office of the Club or paid by online/electronic mode and in which case, such payment shall be confirmed with the office of the Club. No Appeal shall be entertained from any decision or order on an Objection and which is not permitted under the Rules relating to Objections/Rules of Racing". **(Pune: 22 October 2022)**

---

#### NOTICE

To All Concerned,

The Stewards of the Club at their meeting held on 15th October 2022 have decided that in cases where suspension of a Jockey's License is up to a period covering 4 (four) Race days, the computation of the same would be limited to individual race days conducted under the RWITC Rules of Racing and not for a block period like in the past.

#### Example:-

If a Jockey is suspended for 3 days and the RWITC race days are on 2nd, 9th and 16th of that month, then his Jockey's Licence would stand suspend only on the above mentioned 3 race days of the RWITC and not from 2nd to 16 of the month. **(31st October 2022)**

---

### RE: PROCEDURE FOR APPEAL BEFORE THE BOARD OF APPEAL.

The Board of Appeal hereby notify persons desirous of filing appeals before them that they should enumerate the grounds on which the said appeal has preferred instead of merely indicating that an appeal is being preferred. The appeal should also indicate whether the Appellant is going to be represented by a spokesman and preferably indicate the name of the spokesman concerned. **(6th November 1995).**

---

### RE: SPOKESMAN – BOARD OF APPEAL

In any appeal heard by the Board of Appeal, the aggrieved person i.e. the Appellant, is entitled to appear in person and/or along with his/her Spokesman, not being a practicing lawyer, to represent him/ her and plead his/her appeal before the Board. If the Spokesman cannot appear or fails to appear on the designated date and time of the hearing of the appeal, the hearing shall not be postponed for that reason. **(30 Sep 2002.)**

---

### RE: SPOKESMAN - TRAINERS, JOCKEYS AND OTHER PERSONS APPEARING BEFORE THE STEWARDS IN ANY ENQUIRY

When any person is required to appear before the Stewards for an enquiry and /or in an appeal, he/she has the right to bring along with him/ her a spokesman who can be any person other than a practicing lawyer. They must appreciate, and understand that the spokesman must confine his arguments to the case and the matter under consideration and should not deviate to any extraneous matters, which are unrelated to the enquiry and/or appeal.

It must also be clearly understood that any statement and/or comment which may be made by the spokesman during the enquiry/appeal shall be construed as having been made by the concerned person/s and therefore, the concerned person/s shall be responsible and accountable for whatever has been stated by his/her spokesman. **(16th April 1994)**

---

### REQUEST FOR PRESENCE OF WITNESS/ES FOR AN ENQUIRY

If a person under enquiry desires the attendance of a Witness, he can request the Club to arrange for the Witness to be examined at an Enquiry. For this purpose, the Club must be sent this request, in writing, **within 48 hours** of the receipt of the letter intimating the person of the date and time for a hearing before the Stewards of the Club or the Board of Appeal. If the request is received late, there may not be sufficient time available to send the Call Letter and the Witness to attend.

The travelling and accommodation expenses, including any other expenses, will need to be borne by the person making the request.

It may please be noted that the Club will not necessarily postpone the enquiry due to the failure of a Witness to attend. It would be in the interest of the person desiring the presence of the witness to make his own efforts to ensure the witness's attendance. **(14 Apr 13)**

---

## **ROYAL WESTERN INDIA TURF CLUB, LTD.**

---

**So far as racing at Delhi under the Rules of this Club is concerned, it has been decided as follows:-**

- a) That all punishments involving fines, suspension of licenses, etc., meted out by the Stewards of the Meeting should take effect from the 18th (eighteenth) day after a decision had been taken i.e. punishment ordered on the 4th of month will take effect from the 22nd of that month.
- b) That if an appeal is to be made to the Stewards of the Club, such appeal must be made and filed in the office of the Secretary of this Club within 6 (six) days of the decision or order of the Stewards of the Meeting, provided that if the date on which such decision or order is given or made and the date on which such appeal shall be filed in the office of the Secretary of this Club shall be a race day in Pune or Mumbai or a day on which the office of the Secretary of this Club shall be closed, the appeal may be filed on the next ensuing working day thereafter.
- c) That the Stewards of the Club shall meet and dispose of such appeal as early as possible thereafter.
- d) That if an appeal is to be made against the decision or order given or made by the Stewards of the Club to the Board of Appeal, such appeal must be made and filed in the office of the Secretary of this Club within 3 (three) days of such decision or order in accordance with Article 105(j) of the Articles of Association of this Club provided that the date on which such a decision or order is given or made and the date on which such appeal shall be filed in the office of the Secretary of this Club shall be excluded for the purpose of calculating the said three days and provided further that if the last date of such three days shall be a race day or a day on which the office of the Secretary of this Club be closed, the appeal may be filed on the next ensuing working day thereafter. If no such appeal be filed within the said 3 (three) days, the decision of the Stewards of the Club shall stand.

In the case of action taken on detection of drugs and gross indiscipline or misconduct the eighteenth day rule will not apply.

It is clarified that suspension pending enquiry is not restricted to detection of drugs and also applies to all cases of gross indiscipline or misconduct in compelling and emergent circumstances. **(27th August 1989).**

---

### **NOTICE**

**TO: ALL TRAINER AND JOCKEYS**

**RE: NON AVAILABILITY OF PROFESSIONALS FOR AN ENQUIRY.**

It has been observed that many a times when a Trainer / Jockey is requested to wait after the last race to meet the Stewards for an enquiry, the concerned Professional is unavailable and subsequently gives the excuse that he had a runner / ride in a Mock Race held after the races on that day. The Stewards view this practice with displeasure since it causes inconvenience and undue delay in the conduct of enquiries as the Stewards have to wait for the Professionals to return from the Mock Race.

In view of the above, Professionals are hereby informed that if a Trainer / Jockey who is required to meet the Stewards after the last race for an enquiry, fails to put in an appearance at the appointed time, the concerned Professional will be liable for disciplinary action. **(4th September, 2010)**

---

**RE: DEFERMENT OF ENQUIRY**

This is to bring to the attention of all Professionals that when they are informed to appear before the Stewards/Stipendiary Stewards for an Enquiry, and if for any reason whatsoever, they are unable to do so, they must intimate in writing to the Stipendiary Stewards for deferment of the Enquiry. Further, such Professionals must obtain a "No Objection" from the Stipendiary Stewards in writing. Unless this procedure is followed, no deferment of the Enquiry would be valid and the concerned Professional would be liable for disciplinary action. **(4th June 2003).**

---

**RE: PUBLIC AUCTION OF A LEASE**

The Stewards of the Club at their Meeting held on 30th April, 2005 have decided that in the event of non-payment of dues to the Club by the lessee of a horse, the lessor/lessee shall be deemed to have authorized the Stewards of the Club and/or the Committee of the Club to sell the lessee's interest in the said horse by Public Auction with the object of recovering the dues of the Club and/or making payment to the Trainer, as the case may be, out of such sale proceeds. The sale of the lessee's interest in the concerned horse by public auction shall be for only the balance period of the original lease between the lessor and lessee. The Club shall however give ten days written intimation of the same to the lessor intimating to him the decision of the Stewards of the Club to auction the lessee's interest in the said horse. **(2nd May, 2005).**

---

**RE: ENTRY OF PERSONS INTO THE WEIGHING ROOM.**

The ground level of Weighing Room building has been bifurcated into two sections; one of the sections has been designated as the Weighing Room and the other section has been designated as VIP lounge area. Therefore, only the under mentioned persons will be permitted entry into the Weighing Room:-

1. Committee Members, Stewards, Members of the Board of Appeal and Officials;
  2. Owners, their authorized agents, Trainers and Jockeys participating in the particular race.
  3. Any other person with the permission of the Stewards.
-

## **ROYAL WESTERN INDIA TURF CLUB, LTD.**

---

### **RE: ENTRY OF PERSONS INTO THE WEIGHING ROOM.**

The VIP Lounge Area has been restricted to the under mentioned persons who have been provided with a Special Badge;

- a. Invitees and Dignitaries;
- b. Sponsors of the day.
- c. Any other person with the permission of the Stewards. **(19 Dec 2016)**

However, the abovementioned norms will be relaxed after the running of a Graded race when persons may desire to enter the Weighing Room in order to greet the connections of the winning horse. **(16th January 2006).**

The Stewards of the Royal Western India Turf Club, Ltd., seek the co-operation of all Members, Owners, Trainers, Jockeys, Bookmakers, racing correspondents and racing patrons in implementing the restriction of entry, on race days only into the Weighing Room/Stewards Room/Party Room at the Mumbai and Pune Race Courses by not entering into these places unless there is an urgent need to meet Committee Members/ Stewards/Members of the Board of Appeal/Officials of the Club for official purpose. **(31st Oct, 1993)**

It is requested that Trainers should come into the Weighing Room only when they have a horse participating in a particular race. **(10 March 16)**

---

### **RE: ASSOCIATION WITH WARNED OFF/ EXCLUDED PERSONS**

The Stewards of the R.W.I.T.C., Ltd., do hereby caution all licensed Trainers, Jockeys, Apprentice Jockeys, Riding Boys, Bookmakers and their Assistants including Stable Servants and Employees of this Club that if any of them are found to be associated or involved with persons who have been warned off or excluded from the race course or known to have any act likely to cause damage to the interests of those racing in India whether or not constituting a breach of the Rules of Racing, such conduct will be viewed with disfavour by the Stewards and expose the person to such disciplinary action that the Stewards may in their discretion deem fit including withdrawal or suspension of license. **(11th April 1988).**

---

### **REQUEST FOR A REPLICA OF A TROPHY**

If an Owner requires a replica of a Trophy of a Classic Race or any other race won by him/her, an order for the replica will be placed with the manufacturers on behalf of the Owner/s. The Owner concerned would, however, have to pay for the replica at the prevailing rate at the time such an order was placed on his behalf and not at the time of the advertised race. **(18 November, 1997).**

**RACING SECTION**

**AUTHORITIES; AUTHORISED AGENT**

“Authorized Agent” means an Agent appointed by a document signed by the Owner or his constituted attorney and lodged at the office of the Royal Western India Turf Club, Ltd., in Mumbai and Pune or, if for use at a single Meeting only, lodged with the Secretary of that Meeting, and includes sub-agent, if authority to appoint a sub-agent is conferred by the document.

1. Owners and their authorized agents are hereby notified that since the definition of “Owner” includes “part Owner”, the Club will accept entries and scratching submitted by part-Owners who may not have authority registered in their favour from all the Owners in respect of horses owned in partnership. **(16 Jan 1964)**
2. The Authorized Agent appointed by the Owner, would continue to remain the Authorized Agent of the Owner until such time that the Owner revokes such authority in writing and lodges the revocation in the office of the Club.
3. The Sub-Authority given on behalf of the Owner shall be lodged at the office of the Club in Mumbai or Pune and the same shall be valid up to 30th of April of each year. **(27 Dec 1997)**

---

**4. LODGING OF AUTHORITY BY THE TIME OF ACCEPTANCE STAGE.**

If due to unavoidable circumstances, a Trainer is not able to obtain an authority from his Owner:

- (a) His entries will be accepted on condition that the horse entered for a race, is in charge of the Trainer concerned at the time of making the entry, and
- (b) The written authority is lodged in this Club at the time of the acceptance stage of the race. No horse will be allowed to race, whose Owner’s authority is not lodged as stated above. **(11 Oct 1986)**

---

**FEEDING AND UPKEEP CHARGES**

1. Feeding and Upkeep shall be released only for those two year olds, in respect of which the necessary transfer form/s (recording sale or lease of contingency) duly filed in all respects, is/are lodged with the Club. **(10 Oct 1998)**
2. No Feeding and Upkeep advance will be paid. Feeding and Upkeep Charges will be paid only in respect of those Owners who have sufficient credit balance in their account with the Club.
3. The Owner concerned will be placed on the Feeding and Upkeep ban list only if the Trainer requests the Club to do so for not having paid his/ her Feeding and Upkeep. This request could be indicated in the Feeding and Upkeep claim form itself.
4. As regards placing the names of the defaulting Owners in the Feeding and Upkeep ban list, etc the existing procedures would continue to be adopted. Owners are requested to ensure that there is sufficient credit in their accounts with the Club for payment of Feeding and Upkeep and other racing expenses. **(13 Aug 2000)**

---

**RE: WITHDRAWAL OF HORSES AT THE ACCEPTANCE STAGE OWING TO NON PAYMENT OF DUES**

The Owners’ monthly statements of Account as on the last date of each month will be sent by the first week of the following month and/ or available on the Club’s Portal to all Owners as on this date (i.e. last date of the month), then the same must be cleared by the 21st of the next month (e.g. dues as of end of August should be cleared by 21st September) failing which the horses of the concerned Owner/s will not be permitted to be accepted to run in any race until such time they clear their dues as per the last statement of account sent to them. Stakes etc will be allowed to be withdrawn only if there is credit balance in the account as on that date otherwise they shall be set off against any and all Club dues.

---

**RE: NON PAYMENT OF DUES**

**This is to inform that the Stewards of the Club have decided to revise the procedure for recovery of dues as under:-**

**STEP 1**

The Owner’s monthly statement of account as on the last date of each month will be sent by the first week of the following month to all Owners, including those Owners whose accounts are in credit. If there are any dues as on this date (i.e. the last date of the month), then the same must be cleared by the 21st of the next month, failing which horses of the concerned Owners will not be permitted to be accepted to run in any race until such time they clear their dues as per their last statement of account. However, only those horses, which will be participating in races after 21st and for which entries are made prior to 21st, will be permitted to run after 21st

For example, the statement of month of FEBRUARY is compiled on the first working day of MARCH and forwarded to the owners in the first week of MARCH. Owners will be given time to settle their dues by 21st MARCH. If these dues are not settled by 21st MARCH, then their horse will not be permitted to be accepted to run in any race from 22nd MARCH, until such time that the dues as on 28<sup>th</sup> FEBRUARY are settled.

## ROYAL WESTERN INDIA TURF CLUB, LTD.

---

### STEP 2

On 22nd each month, a list of such defaulters will be generated and they will be placed in the Unpaid Forfeit List with immediate effect.

### STEP 3

As per the aforesaid example, on 22nd MARCH a letter will be sent to all the persons who have not paid, intimating them of their names having been placed in the UFL and asking them to settle their dues before the end of the same month (i.e. by 31<sup>st</sup> MARCH) failing which the horses concerned will be sold by public auction.

### STEP 4

As per the aforesaid example, on 1<sup>st</sup> APRIL a letter will be addressed to all persons who have still not paid, intimating them that their horse/s will be sold by public auction.

To avoid the horse/s being sold by public auction, the Owners, who have not paid, will be asked to remit the dues immediately; at least 7 days before the date of Auction by cash / demand draft so that their names will not be published in the race cards. **(1 Dec. 15)**

---

### POOLS (TOTALIZATOR)

#### RE: JACKPOT, TREBLE & SUPER JACKPOT.

It is hereby notified that depending on the number of races on any Race Day of the Pune/Mumbai Meeting, the under mentioned pools will operate:

NO OF RACES	JACKPOT POOLS	SUPER JACKPOT POOLS	TREBLE POOLS
12	2	1	3
11	2	1	3
10	2	1	3
9	2	1	3
8	1	1	2
7	1	1	1
6	1	1	1

Tanala and other Pools will operate as usual on all Race days.

---

### ENTRIES

#### ENTRIES TO BE BONAFIDE

It has been brought to the notice of the Stewards of the Royal Western India Turf Club Ltd, that Trainers are inclined to enter some horses in races when such horses are known to be in no condition to race, with the ulterior motive of preventing such races from being declared void so as to benefit some other horse/ horses entered for the same race. All Trainers are warned not to resort to such a practice in future, otherwise they would be liable for disciplinary action. In the event of there being any doubt on the part of the Trainer, he should consult the Club's Veterinary Officer.

**(22 Sep 1970)**

---

#### ENTRIES IN SWEEPSTAKE RACES

1. Entries for all five Indian Classic races and the Pune Derby will have to be accompanied with the Entry fees either by cash/bank draft or local cheques or with a transfer slip authorizing transfer from the Racing Account of the concerned Owner/s, provided there is sufficient balance therein. Entries will not be accepted if not accompanied by the necessary Entry fees, as mentioned above. **(4 May 1996)**
  2. Entries for Classic races/Million Races and Sweepstakes races for 2/3 year old horses, entries for which close more than 15 days in advance of the race, will henceforth be accepted on the Stud Farm / Breeders' Names, who are not approved as Owners, provided the entries are submitted to the office along with the entry fees and forfeits in cash/draft. The entries so made will be published in the name of the concerned Stud Farm/Breeder and an approved Owner or the Trainer concerned will in writing stand guarantee for the forfeits and all other payments falling due thereafter. However, such horse/s must be registered in the name of an approved Owner/s before the acceptance stage failing which the said horse will not be permitted to run and the entry fees and forfeits already paid will not be refunded by the Club to the person/s concerned in any event. The Entry made and published in the name of the Stud Farm/ Breeder, who are not approved as Owners, will be indicated with an asterisk (\*) and it will entirely be the responsibility of the person making the entry. Trainer, under whose charge the said horse is, to make sure that the said horse is registered in the name of an approved Owner/s before the acceptance stage. **(9 Apr 2001)**
-



## ROYAL WESTERN INDIA TURF CLUB, LTD.

---

3. Entries for 2/3 years old Million Sweepstakes Races shall be accepted on registered names and also on pedigree (sire/dam). **(2 Sep 1997)**
4. **MAKING OF ENTRIES FOR SWEEPSTAKE RACES** :All Trainers are hereby directed that when making entries for the Sweepstakes Races, they should enter them on separate forms for different races, even if the Sweepstakes Races are to be held on the same advertised day. They are also advised to write clearly their entries for each race day as it has been observed that numerous mistakes are being made when horses are entered, which results in additional work to the Club's staff in rectifying the mistakes. In future, Trainers will be fined for each mistake as per the Rules of Racing. **(1 Sep 1998)**
5. **GELDINGS PERMITTED TO RACE**: Geldings are permitted to race in all races unless otherwise specified by the Terms / conditions of the race. **(8 Oct 1990)**
6. **SUPPLEMENTARY ENTRY** : Supplementary Entry will be accepted for the under mentioned races:
  - (a) The Indian 1000 Guineas (Grade I)
  - (b) The Indian 2000 Guineas (Grade I)
  - (c) *The Indian Oaks (Grade I)*
  - (d) The Indian Derby (Grade I)
  - (e) The Indian St. Leger (Grade I)
  - (f) The Pune Derby (Grade I)

**First Supplementary Entry** will close on date and time when the First forfeit for the race falls due @ 11 times the entry fee. **Second Supplementary Entry** will close on date and time when the Second Forfeit for the race falls due, @ 21 times the entry fee. **Final Entry** to close on date and time on which the entries for the day close @ 10 times of the total Entry Fee inclusive of all forfeits. **(17 July 2015)**

---

### SUPPLEMENTARY / FINAL ENTRY FOR RACES

A Supplementary Entry or Final Entry for a race must be accompanied with Cash/ Demand Draft for the amount of the concerned Entry fee, failing which, such an Entry will be rejected.

---

#### RE: PROCEDURE FOR DIVISION OF HANDICAP RACES

The Stewards have decided to adopt the following procedure of allocating horses in the two divisions has been enunciated as under: For example, if a race is left with 20 acceptors; the horses in each division will be allocated as under:

1. If there are 20, 10 horses will be assigned to each division.
2. If all the horses belong to different Owner/ Trainer, the first 10 horses will be assigned to division one and the remaining 10 acceptors will be in Division II.
3. If any Owner or Trainer has two horses accepted, the higher weighted/ rated horse will be allocated to Division I and the lower weighted/ rated horse will be in Division II.
4. After separating the horses belonging to the same Owner/ Trainer, the balance number of horses required for a particular Division will be allocated starting from the top weighted horse, till the required number of horses for that particular Division is met.
5. The same method will apply when any Owner or Trainer has 3 horses accepted in a race with the highest weighted horse falling in Division I and the lowest weighted being allocated in Division II and the third horse will take its place in any of the two Divisions as per its weight.
6. If an Owner/ Trainer has 4 horses accepted in a race, the 2 highest weighted horses will be in Division I and the 2 lowest weighted horses will be in Division II.
7. If an Owner has more than one acceptors and one of these acceptors is in the charge of a Trainer who also has two acceptors, then such horses will be "grouped" and the highest weighted horse amongst these will be allocated in Division I whilst the other horses will be separated as per the procedure stated in the above Clauses. **(24 Oct 2007)**

#### RE: ACCEPTANCES

The norms governing acceptances, when there is racing on consecutive days are as follows:

1. When there is racing on two consecutive days, the Acceptances for both the race days will be on the same day i.e. three days prior to the first of the two consecutive Race Days.
2. When there is racing on three consecutive days, then the Acceptances for the first of the three consecutive race days, will be held on one day and on the day following for the second and third of the consecutive race days. By way of example, when there is racing on Friday, Saturday and Sunday, then the Acceptances for Friday will be on Tuesday and for races to be held on Saturday and Sunday, the Acceptances will be on Wednesday. **(January 2017)**
3. Since **any of the race/s is/are liable to be changed at the acceptance stage** in order to have equitable number of races on each day when we have racing on two/three consecutive days. Trainers are advised to spurt and/or medicate their horses accordingly as a race or races could be advanced or postponed. If for a specific reason, a Trainer or Trainers do not want a particular race/s to be changed, it is advised they be present at the time of the acceptances. However, the decision of the Stewards shall be final and binding. **(17 Sep 2000)**

## ROYAL WESTERN INDIA TURF CLUB, LTD.

---

4. Trainers are required to put in a separate Yellow form for Conditional Scratching in writing. Trainers will have an option to accept horse/s in another race, in the event the race in which the horse/s has already accepted is going void due to paucity of runners. **(5 Aug 1996)**
  5. If a race/s is/ are declared void at the time of Acceptances due to paucity of acceptors and if circumstances demand to frame a new race/ s with the same distance, terms and conditions then the entries for such newly framed race/s would close at 4.00 p.m. on the Day of the Acceptances. Kindly note that the copies of the "Acceptors" will be available in the Office and the responsibility of checking if any race/s is/ are declared void will be that of the Trainers. Therefore, in their own interest, Trainers are requested to please make it a practice to visit the Office at the time of the Acceptances. **ALL HORSES ENTERED FOR SUCH A NEWLY FRAMED RACE/S MUST RUN. (25 Nov 2007).**
  6. **"ALLACCEPTORS MUST RUN"** shall be applicable to ALL RACES including Sweepstakes Races. Due to the condition "All Acceptors Must Run" Trainers are reminded that written Authority from Owners must be lodged in this Club, before the Acceptance stage, failing which that particular Owner's horse will not be accepted for the race. Trainers are requested to check with this office the necessary equipment allowed to be used on their charge, before accepting with the horse. Those Trainers, whose horse has been banned from racing until shown in a mock race, are requested to show the concerned horse in a mock race before accepting with it. Those Trainers, who have been requested to show any of their horses in morning gate practice before accepting, are requested to comply with it. **(2 Oct 1997)**
- 

### REJECTION AND BALLOTING

#### **RE: BALLOTING OF HORSES.**

The Stewards of the Club at their meeting held on 14<sup>th</sup> February 2016 have decided to introduce a "Preference Form" to facilitate rejection of horses from a race where balloting is likely. The norms will be as follows:

#### **NORMS FOR BALLOTING OF HORSES:**

In-case the number of acceptors exceed the track limit, the excess number of acceptors are balloted as under:

- a. **In non-sweepstake races confined to maidens** rejection is by ballot.
  - b. **In all other non-sweepstake & sweepstake races** rejection is based on aggregate value of all stakes won in the last two seasons. (This is explained in the General Condition of the Prospectus.)  
In the event of the projected number of acceptors in a race exceed the Track limit, then, in addition to the norms enunciated above, the following norms will be adhered to:
    - a) Trainer/s or Owner/Part-Owner who has/have two or more horses entered, may submit **(on a prescribed "Preference Form")** their preference of rejection at the time appointed for Acceptances.
    - b) In the event the number of acceptors still exceed the prescribed Track limit, the balloting /elimination will be as per the existing norms. Mere lodging of the "Preference Form" shall not exclude from ballot other acceptor/s of the same Trainer or Owner/Part Owner in the race.
    - c) In the event of a horse being eliminated vide the Preference Form as also the horses balloted as per norms, the same shall not be included or nominated via Preference Form, for ballot on the next occasion.
  2. In the event of the entries for the next Race Day's are closing on the day Acceptances are held, then only those horses which are balloted out at the acceptance stage may be entered for the next race day but not later than 12.00 noon for the entries which are advertised to close at 10.30 a.m. on that day. **(13 Apr 2000)**
  3. When horses are balloted out they may be permitted to be entered in a sweepstakes race for which they may qualify & for which the entries might have closed at the time of ballot, BUT BEFORE THE FINAL FORFEIT STAGE. **(3 Dec 1994)**
  4. The Final Entry amount, if paid, will be refunded in the event a horse is balloted out. **(8 Feb 2004).**
- 

#### **RE: BALLOTING**

The Stewards of the Club have decided that from the commencement of Pune Meeting 2019 any acceptor/s once balloted out from a race, shall not be included for ballot in any race/s wherein it is an acceptor. **(18 July 2019)**

---

#### **RE: APPLICATION FOR ANY CHANGE/S MUST BE MADE BY THE ACCEPTANCE STAGE**

1. All requests for any change in Ownership, change of name of the horse, change of Trainer etc must be submitted, latest by the time notified for the Acceptances for a particular Race day.
  2. Application for change of Equipment must be submitted latest by time notified for the Declarations for the particular race day. **(20th Feb 2017)**
  3. No Application for a change, of whatsoever nature, will be permitted to the information printed in the Official Race Cards.
  4. However, Sale Forms entailing change in Ownership will be accepted after the Acceptance Stage and the same will be announced but the concerned horse will race in the racing colours as printed in the Official Race Cards. **(11 Sep 2009)**
-

### STARTING DRAWS

The Starting Draws at the time of the Declarations will be done manually unless otherwise specified as below. Trainers are requested to be present at the time of declarations if they wish to witness the draws. **(17 Sep 2004)**

**The procedure with regard to the barrier draws (Starting Draws) will be as follows:-**

- (1) The order in which the horses will be drawn up before the start of each race must be determined and published at such time after the declarations as the Stewards of the Club think fit.
  - (2) The lots shall be drawn by means of a device or computer system approved for that purpose or any other means that may have been approved by the Stewards of the Club for specific Race day/s.
  - (3) The order must be determined by lots drawn under the supervision of an employee of the Club appointed for the purpose by the Stewards of the Club, provided that when lots are drawn by means other than a draw utilizing a device or computer system approved for that purpose, an additional person, approved by the Stewards of the Club, is required to assist with the process.
  - (4) If any horse is withdrawn after the Declaration and before the stalling has begun, all horses drawn outside that horse must be moved in one position.
  - (5) If, following the determination of the barrier draw, it is established that a horse is listed in the incorrect field order, no alteration must be made to the barrier draw of any horse, irrespective of whether or not any alteration is subsequently made to the race field order.
  - (6) None of the foregoing shall prevent the Stewards of the Club, in circumstances they deem appropriate, from ordering that all barriers be redrawn.
  - (7) No liability of any nature shall be incurred by the RWITC by reason of error or failure in dealing with any nomination, declaration or acceptance on the part of the RWITC or its servants or agents. **(9 Mar 2012)**
- 

### RACING COLOURS

#### Registration of Colours

1. In accordance to Rule 116 of Rules of Racing of the Club, Racing Colours shall be registered annually at the Office of the RWITC Ltd on payment of **Rs.25/-**. The Registration shall remain in force until the 30th April next following such Registration. Colours so registered in a particular person's name shall not be taken by any other person until after the end of the Season, even though such Colours may not be in actual use. Once registered, no person will be permitted to change the Racing Colours until the end of the current Season.  
Racing Colours may also be registered for a period of 5 (five) years on payment of **Rs.100/-**. The payment ending on the 30th April following the date of Registration shall be counted as one year.  
A separate fee is payable for each set of Colours. **(19th December 1996)**
  2. The immediate family members i.e. spouse, son & daughter of a Registered Owner can use his/ her Racing Colours. **(January 20, 2012)**.
  3. The Stewards of the Club have decided that in future a fine of Rs.1,000/- will be imposed on any Trainer who fails to produce the registered Colours which are to be worn by a Jockey in a race before the Jockey is weighed-out. Trainers are informed that it is in their own interest to ensure that the right Colours are produced at the Weighing Scale. **(01 March 2008)**.
  4. The Stewards of the Club have decided that the first set of Colours and cap of an Owner to be used in a race will be of the choice as declared by the Owner. In the event of a second or more set of Colours used in the same race, then the cap colour to be worn by the Jockey will be a positive colour i.e. without any combination. **(13th February 1991)**.
- 

### RIDING INSTRUCTIONS

1. If a Jockey receives more than one set of Instructions in a race, he must make it a point to seek clarification from the Trainer. The Trainer and the Jockey should also bring the same to the notice of the Stipendiary Stewards before the race, failing which, it will be not be accepted as an excuse in any subsequent Enquiry into the running and riding of the horse.
  2. An Owner has the right to give Instructions to the Trainer/ Jockey how his horse may be run/ ridden in a race. However, if Trainer does not agree to the Instructions given by the Owner, he must bring the same to the notice of the Stipendiary Stewards before the race, failing which, it will be not be accepted as an excuse in any subsequent Enquiry into the running and riding of the horse.
- 

### RE: USE OF RECORDING DEVICES STRICTLY PROHIBITED

Further, to the Calendar notifications dated 19th October 2015 in reference to the captioned matter, the Stewards of the Club at their meeting held on 28 July 2016 have now decided to strictly prohibit the use of any device capable of recording audio and/ or video (including mobile phones) by any person during an Official / un-Official Meeting, Presentations and Seminars conducted by the Stewards of the Club, Officials and/ or Staff without the prior consent of Stewards.

Contravention of this Notice will entail disciplinary action. **(3rd August 2016)**

## ROYAL WESTERN INDIA TURF CLUB, LTD.

---

### NORMS TO BE FOLLOWED BY THE STEWARDS REGARDING OBJECTIONS, PUNISHMENT, ETC.

The Stewards of the Royal Western India Turf Club Limited, after taking into account the interests of the racing public and Owners have arrived at a broad consensus and have laid down the following norms to be followed by them regarding decisions on Objections and actions following therefrom, as well as punishment, disqualifications etc. :-

- I) A differentiation will be made by the Stewards in each case to determine whether a case is one of
- a) Foul riding;
  - b) Dangerous riding;
  - c) Careless/improper riding;
  - d) Accidental interference.
- II
- a) **FOUL RIDING** If the Stewards find a Jockey guilty of foul riding, his mount may be disqualified and the Jockey shall be subjected to such severe punishments as the Stewards in their discretion may decide.
  - b) **DANGEROUS RIDING:** If a Jockey indulges in rough riding which causes an accident or in the opinion of the Stewards, comes very near to causing an accident, it would be considered dangerous riding. If as a result of such dangerous riding an interference takes place anywhere in the race the horse may be disqualified. A Jockey indulging in dangerous riding shall be stood down for such number of days as may be decided by the Stewards.
  - c) **CARELESS/ IMPROPER RIDING:** If in the opinion of the Stewards interference may not have resulted in an accident but was tantamount to careless or improper riding and the interfered horse finishes on the board, the placing will be altered only if according to the Stewards the interfered horses could have beaten the interfering horse. Such interference may take place in any part of the race. At the same time a jockey indulging in improper/careless riding may be stood down for such number of days to be decided by the Stewards.
  - d) **ACCIDENTAL INTERFERENCE:** In the case of accidental interference from the marker before the bend to the Winning Post and the interfered horse finishes on the board, the placing will be altered only, if according to the Stewards the interfered horse could have beaten the interfering horse. In the case of accidental interference before the marker and the interfered horse finishes on the board, such interference will not be considered, unless it makes a very significant difference to the result of the race and the placing may be altered. The Jockey shall not be punished in cases of accidental interference. **(29 Jan 2012)**

It is clarified, for the removal of doubt, that this norm has no relevance to the question of determining disqualification of a horse. **(8 Oct 2016)**

---

### LOGGING OF OBJECTION/ STEWARDS' ENQUIRY – PROCEDURE

The announcement of a Stewards' Enquiry, shall be made over the public address system and the "Yellow Cone" shall be hoisted only after all the Jockeys in the race have presented themselves to the Clerk of the Scales to be weighed in and before the "ALL CLEAR" signal is hosted in the Unsaddling Enclosure. **(20 Dec 1998)**

All are hereby informed that in case a Trainer or a Jockey desires to lodge an objection immediately after the race and before the ALL CLEAR signal is hoisted and approaches the Clerk of the Scales to formally write down the reasons for the objection, it is the responsibility of the Trainer or Jockey to ensure that what is written is to their satisfaction before signing on the objection form. Once the objection form is signed and lodged, no protest in this regard will be entertained. **(26 Feb 2003)**

All Jockeys are hereby informed that in the event after a race has been run, they feel that there was some interference to their horse, and that they may wish to object, they would be allowed to approach the Stipendiary Stewards and view the replay of the race in the Stipendiary Stewards' cabin before lodging an objection.

If after reviewing the replay of the race the Jockey wishes to lodge an objection, he should approach the Clerk of the Scales, before he weighs in, since he cannot object after the weighing in. **(5 Oct 1995)**

---

### HOLDING OF AN ENQUIRY

The Stewards have decided as a matter of procedure, to institute enquiries into the running and riding of all fancied horses who do not figure in the first-four placing. Similar enquiries will also be compulsorily conducted for all horses whose opening odds drift unusually and who also, without apparent reason, run poorly. The Stewards, of course, retain the right to enquire into all cases as they deem fit and at their absolute discretion. **(1 Sep 2001)**

---

**HORSES**

**RE: 2 YEAR OLD HORSES & STABLING ACCOMMODATION AT THE PUNE AND MUMBAI RACE COURSES:**

All Owners, Trainers and Breeders are informed as under:-

**a) CAP ON ALLOCATION OF STABLES IN PUNE:**

Only **1300** stables would be allocated.

**b) CAP ON NUMBER OF HORSES FOR OWNERS/TRAINERS:**

An Owner/Group and/or Trainer can be allocated a maximum of **80 stables** in Pune and in Mumbai Racecourses. Trainers / Owners / Group are free to make other arrangements off the racecourse for horses exceeding these numbers at their own risk and responsibility.

A family unit / Group will be counted as spouse, son, daughter, etc. for whom the Owner has stood guarantee. Companies having registered Owners, or family as shareholders, directors, power of attorney holders, authorized agents, etc. shall be included in this unit/Group. Even a quarter share owned jointly with other Owners outside the unit / Group would be considered as one.

**c) TRAINER-WISE ALLOCATION:**

Stables provided to Trainers at the Pune Racecourse would be based on a method to be decided from time to time by WIRHOA Ltd and the WITA Ltd, along with the Stipendiary Stewards.

As per the existing practice, if a horse moves from one Trainer to another Trainer, the stable of that particular horse also goes to the new Trainer. Allocation of stables for a Pune/Mumbai Meetings can vary due to the policy of "stables go with horses" will apply whilst finalizing the stable allocation. However, if the Receiving Trainer has a Stable vacant by virtue of a horse leaving the Racecourse/ or a horse dying etc., he may submit an Internal Transfer Form to state that he would not need a Stable.

If a Trainer does not get his full quota of horses and/ or two year olds, the balance stables/ quota shall be returned to the Club by March each year and the Club would allocate these stables / Quota to other applicants keeping in mind that small active Western India Owners get priority. The Tribunal, comprising of Chairmen of Stewards, WIRHOA Ltd and WITA Ltd, would frame policies in this regard as befitting the then circumstances.

**d) CAP ON TWO YEAR OLDS**

The two year olds to be allocated stables are capped at **375** and additional **25** will be considered on merit. Thus the total number of two year olds permitted in Western India would be **400**, which may normally be **30%** of the total horse population.

It is clarified that there would be no restrictions on the number of two year olds in Mumbai as they would have become racing horses by then, provided they do not require further stables to be constructed and would fit into the overall stable allocation.

**e) ADDITIONAL TWO YEAR OLDS OVER AND ABOVE THE QUOTA:**

A Trainer can cull out their older horses to leave Western India and fill those vacancies by two year olds over & above the quota without asking for any extra stables over and above their allocation. Such additional two year olds would be permitted, as stated above, subject to a maximum of 20% of two year olds quota for that Trainer. For example, if a Trainer has a quota of 10 two year olds, he can take upto a maximum of 2 additional two year olds by culling out older horses, as stated above. Those Trainers who are desirous of availing of this facility would have to intimate in February as to which are the horses they would be culling out. They should cull out such horses by the end of that Mumbai Season and thereafter in their place they could bring extra two year olds, in Pune.

**f) NEW OWNERS/TRAINERS:**

No limit on the number of licensed Trainers is imposed. However, new Trainers licence can be granted only subject to availability of stables in Pune. New Trainers can have only upto 20 stables in the first year. New Owners shall be restricted to 5 horses in the first year provided the Owner finds stables within the quota allotted to his proposed Trainer/s. As regards the growth in the number of horses in respect of a new Owner, in the second year he can have 10 horses and in the third year he can have 15 horses provided he finds stables within the quota allotted to his Trainer/s.

**g) NORMS FOR CULLING OUT OF HORSES FOR PUNE MEETING 2016 AND THEREAFTER:**

The Stewards of the Club will notify these norms from time to time.

**h) TRANSFER OF TWO YEAR OLDS:**

In the normal course, no transfer of two year olds will be permitted upto 1st November except by public auction or death of Owner or force majeure. If an Owner wants to shift horses from one Trainer to another due to various reasons such as unsatisfactory training/performance, both of them not getting along well, disputes, as a cost cutting measure or an Owner getting a good offer for his horse etc. such cases would be considered on merit.

No sale/transfer shall be permitted if the buyer exceeds the quota allotted as maximum to any Owner/Group similarly for Trainers as well.

**i) UNDERTAKING FORM:**

Only prescribed sale/ lease form duly completed and signed shall be entertained. Sale/transfer/lease forms ought to be lodged with the Club within one week of the date of the arrival of two year olds in a Trainer's yard failing which it would be incumbent upon the Trainer to remove such horses from the Club's stables. A short lease valid at least until the following 15th December can be accepted. After 15th December, if a new sale/ transfer

/long lease form is not received in the Club's office then the lessor can take the horse back and sell or lease it to another Owner on a long lease. It is clarified that from the time of the expiry of the lease until the time the horse is bought/taken on long lease by another Owner, as stated above, the expenses in respect of the horse concerned will have to be borne by the breeder concerned.

## ROYAL WESTERN INDIA TURF CLUB, LTD.

---

### j) QUOTA OF SUSPENDED TRAINERS:

As regards the quota of suspended Trainers, it is clarified that normally the horses of a suspended Trainer going to other Trainers should come back to the suspended Trainer after completion of his suspension and when he gets his license back, UNLESS the Owner wishes to exercise his rights under (h) above.

### CONCLUSION

The abovementioned decisions made by the Committee, based on the recommendations of the then Core Group, are hereby informed to all concerned well in advance so that the inflow of horses into Western India shall be controlled in the manner described above. The Committee will review the norms from time to time depending on the changing circumstances. **(10 Nov 2011)**

If any Trainer occupies a stall that is not allotted to him, the Stewards will take a very serious view of the same. However, if Trainers mutually agree to exchange stalls amongst themselves, they may do so but only after informing the Sr. Stipendiary Steward in writing. **(15 April, 1998)**.

It has been observed that Trainers at times **demand the same stables** as were allotted to them during the previous year/s on the pretext that they have spent money renovating their stables. Should any Trainer wish to renovate the stable allotted to him/ her at Mumbai/Pune, he/ she must obtain prior permission of the Club before doing so. Further, Trainers are reminded that renovation of the stables does not entitle them to demand for the same stables in the future and allocation of stables shall be entirely at the discretion of the Club. **(25th November, 2006)**

It may please be noted that the list of 2 year old horses received from the Trainers when asked by the Club by way of a Notice would be considered as the final list and the number of 2 year olds that would be in the charge of Trainers for the Pune Meeting. In case any of the Trainers who do not send the list of 2 year olds by the stipulated date as stated above, it will be presumed that they would not have any 2 year olds in their charge.

In order to ensure that the number of 2 year olds at Pune tally with the list of the expected 2 year old horses provided by Trainers/ Owners/ Breeders, a physical check may be carried out at Pune and if any ineligible 2 year old horse/s is/ are found at the Pune Racecourse, the matter will be reported to the Stewards. **(February 16, 2013)**.

---

### NOTICE

To : Breeders /Owners/ Trainers

### RE : ACCOMMODATION OF 2 YEAR OLD HORSES THAT ARE PRIVATELY PURCHASED RETAINED BY WESTERN INDIA BASED OWNERS FOR RACING IN WESTERN INDIA AT MUMBAI RACE COURSE THAT ARE NOT ENTERED FOR THE ANNUAL AUCTION SALES

The Stewards of the Club have decided that the Breeder Owner wishes to bring 2 year o horse's to Western india that are not entered in the Annual Sales Catalogue and purchased privately or retained for racing under the Rules of RWITC Ltd at Mumbai Pune by Owners In Western India they may do so with effect from 30th January 2022 subject to the been condition as per the Office notice with regard to Stabling Accommodation at the Pune and Mumba Race Courses.

The Breeder / Owner of such 2 year old horses will have to intimate in writing to Annual Sale in charge or the Sr vo of the Club of the intended arrival of such horse's along with the Pedigree and the Brand Marks. The Sale/Lease or Transfer of these horses will be subject to the conditions as mentioned in the Notice regarding Stabling Accommodation at Mumbai Pune Race Courses.

Kindly note that in no way the stables at the Mumbai Race Course shall be used for transit.

Any person violation of this notice will be levied a penalty of **Rs. 1,00,000/-** per horse.

**Mumbai, Date: 29th January 2022**

### RE: NORMS PERTAINING TO 2-YEAR-OLD-HORSES IN WESTERN INDIA & OUTSTATION HORSES COMING TO RACE IN WESTERN INDIA FOR THE PUNE MEETING 2023

- A 2 year-old horse entering in training in Western India will pay Rs. 12,000/- as Arrival Charge provided that the horse is physically present in Western India or is in the list of expected 2-year-old horses supplied by the Trainer. This is as per the notice requesting for the list
  - The Stewards of the Club have decided that a 2 year old horse, for which permission is sought after April 2022 will attract an Arrival Charge of Rs. 15,000/-, provided Stable/s is/are available to accommodate such horse's both in Mumbai and Pune for Western India based Owner/s.
- A 2 year-'old horse, as per the list in Point 1 (a) above, must be physically present at the Mumbai Race Course to participate during the Mumbai Meeting 2022/23, otherwise Rs. 15,000/- per horse will be charged as Arrival Charges. Further, if horse's mentioned in the List of expected 2-year-old horses supplied by the Trainer/s, do not arrive by 15th November 2022 at the latest, the Trainer will be penalized.
- If the Arrival Charge has been paid in respect of a horse, the horse can come back to Western India for racing, provided the Trainer taking charge of the horse has Stabling facility for the said horse.
- It is clarified that the Arrival Charges as mentioned in this Notice are Charges for permitting a horse to race in Western India only for such time and up to such age as fixed and decided by the Stewards of the Club, at their sole discretion from time to time and no right of whatsoever nature, (including right for stable accommodation), shall be deemed to be created in favour of any person by virtue of the arrival charges imposed by the Club as aforesaid.
- Outstation horses will be permitted to race in all races during the Pune Meeting 2022 except races run for horses in Class IV & V below 1600 metres.

## **ROYAL WESTERN INDIA TURF CLUB, LTD.**

---

6. Request for allotment of Stables for the Outstation horse will have to be made, in writing, by the Trainer concerned, well in advance. Priority will be given to
    - a) Horses entered/left-in the Classic race/s.
    - b) Horses entered/left-in the Graded race/s.
    - c) Horses entered/left-in the Guaranteed Million race/s.
  7. A Western India Trainer shall only be allowed to stable an Outstation horse in his yard provided that he has vacant Stables. These horses can be attended to by his local Syces.
  8. An Outstation horse entered for a race must be present on the premises of the RWITC Ltd to participate in a race before the time specified for the Acceptances, unless an advance intimation in writing is received from the Trainer concerned regarding the arrival date of the horse. An Outstation Trainer must state in advance the name of races he wishes to race his charge during the Meeting and when the horse/s would leave station.
  9. Syces of Outstation horse's may look after that horse if the horse is housed in the Stables reserved for Outstation horses and a Western India Trainer may look after the said horse/s on behalf of the original Trainer.
  10. The cost of analysis of the urine samples drawn from out-station horses on arrival will be borne by the respective Owner/s of that horse/s. **(13 May 2022)**
- 

### **RE: 2 YEAR OLD HORSES – PERMITTED TO BE BROUGHT IN TO CLUB'S STABLES**

Whenever the races for 2 year old horses are scheduled to be run during the Pune Meetings, Trainers are permitted to swap/ exchange the 2 year old horses that are accommodated outside the Club's stables with the older horses in their charge.

---

To: All Trainers,

### **RE: DETAILS OF 2 YEAR OLD HORSES COMING INTO R.W.I.T.C. LTD. :**

All Trainers are hereby requested to kindly submit a list of 2 year old horses bought by them or their owners to race in R.W.I.T.C. Ltd. The list may be submitted latest by 10.30 a.m. on Monday, 27th February 2023 in the format attached along with.

**Mumbai : 6th February 2023**

---

To All concerned.

### **RE: STABLING OF 2 YEAR OLD OUTSTATION HORSES IN THE RWITC STABLES:**

The Stewards of the Club at their meeting held on Saturday, 4th February 2023 have decided to make available the Club's stables at the Mumbai and Pune Race Courses to outstation Owners/Trainers for their 2 year olds who are in transit and to levy a charge of Rs. 10,000/- per month per stall, on a request made in writing to this office. **(15th February 2023)**

---

### **RE: MOVEMENT OF HORSES WHICH HAVE NOT BEEN PROVIDED STABLES ON THE PREMISES OF THE CLUB FOR THE PUNE MEETINGS:**

The Club does not provide stables to certain horses on the premises of the Pune Racecourse however such horses are allowed to run in races during the Pune Meeting. These horses travel to and fro between their stable and the Racecourse for the purpose of racing.

The Trainers are hereby informed that the Stipendiary Stewards/ Sr. VO of the Club needs to be informed, each time in writing, of any such to and fro movement of the said horses as enunciated in the foregoing paragraph, more so if the concerned horse/s is/ are staying back for racing purpose and occupying Club's stable for any number of days. **(August 26, 2011).**

---

### **RE: STABLING OF RUNNERS OUTSIDE THE SECURITY YARDS & SURVEILLANCE CAMERAS**

It has been observed that runner/s for a Race Day are stabled outside the Security Yard of a Trainer and is/ are away from the Surveillance Cameras which defeats the very purpose for which the Surveillance Cameras were installed.

It is hereby notified that the runners must be stabled in the Security Yard of a Trainer and in no case any runner must be kept away from the vision of the Surveillance Cameras.

Trainers will be liable for disciplinary action if found in violation of this Notice. **(March 8, 2014)**

---

## **ROYAL WESTERN INDIA TURF CLUB, LTD.**

---

### **RE: THE POLICY OF HORSE/S MOVING WITH A STABLE**

The current Policy is that a horse moves with a stable if it is transferred to another Trainer within Western India. But this policy is NOT being followed by the Trainers who sell/transfer a horse without a stable moving. This causes a problem as it leads to creation of a stable since the receiving Trainer has to either accommodate the horse in his own allocation or stable the horse outside the Club's stables and in the next Mumbai or Pune Meeting the horse gets a stable and the said horse enters in to the receiving Trainer's numbers for the next allocation.

In view of the above, all horses must move with a stable. Every horse, as per the allocation and Quota, has been provided a stable and wherever the horse moves within the Club's premises, it MUST move with a stable. **(Feb 16, 2014).**

However, if the Receiving Trainer has a vacant stable, he may lodge a Form with the Racing Department, signed by both the concerned Trainers, that a particular horse will move without a stable.

---

### **RE: GUIDELINES FOR MOVEMENT OF THOROUGHBRED HORSES INTO R.W.I.T.C. LTD AT MUMBAI & PUNE**

All concerned may kindly note that:

- A. All thorough-bred horses arriving at RWITC Ltd Mumbai/Pune from the Stud Farms/ Turf Authorities located in Glanders free States should possess the following documents:
1. Passport;
  2. Valid EIA Certificate;
  3. A Health Certificate from the Senior/ Chief Veterinary Officer/ Veterinary Officer where the horse last raced stating that the horse neither suffered nor showed any signs of infectious or contagious diseases like EIA, Glanders, African Horse Sickness and Dourine, etc.
- B. All thorough-bred horses arriving at RWITC Ltd from the Stud Farms/ Turf Authorities located in States where Glanders is either reported or notified should possess the following documents:
1. Passport;
  2. Valid EIA Certificate;
  3. CFT Glanders Certificate from DRL, Pune or NRCE, Hissar (Validity period – 30 days).
  4. In case a horse is arriving from a Stud farm – A Certificate from Deputy Director/ Joint Director of Animal Husbandry Department of that location stating that there is No Glanders cases in that Stud Farm and also within the vicinity of 25 kms from the Stud Farm.
  5. In case a horse is arriving from another Turf Authority - A Health Certificate from the Senior/ Chief Veterinary Officer where the horse last raced stating that the horse neither suffered nor showed any signs of infectious diseases like EIA, Glanders, African Horse Sickness and Dourine, etc.
- C. All thoroughbred horses arriving at RWITC Ltd from the Stud Farms should be administered with primary course of approved vaccinations against Equine Influenza comprising of at least two doses given in accordance with the manufacturers recommendation but not within 14 days of departure and bearing the Vaccination Certificate with the details of Date of Vaccination, Name of Vaccine, Batch number and Expiry date and duly signed by either Chief Veterinarian of the Stud Farm or Panel Veterinarian only and duly endorsed in the Passport. Turf Authorities of India is permitting the use of Fluvac Innovator Vaccine for Equine Influenza. However if the Senior Veterinary Officer of a Turf Club certifies that a particular horse had suffered from Equine Influenza, then that horse shall be exempted from vaccination for a period of 6 months from the date of onset of clinical signs of Equine Influenza.
- D. The onus would be on the Trainer concerned to ascertain from the RWITC Ltd in advance of the documents required.
- E. Horses without necessary Certificate/ Passport Endorsement will not be permitted to enter the race course under any circumstances.
- F. The Stewards may impose any fine or penalty for the breach of these Rules at their discretion.

**Pune : 8th November 2022.**

---

### **ILL-TREATMENT OF HORSES**

No horse shall be ill-treated on the Racecourse. Further, Club's Officials and Employees, Trainers and their employees and Jockeys and Apprentice Jockeys are hereby informed that in future, if they witness any ill-treatment being meted out to a horse/s on the premises of the Racecourse, they must immediately endeavour to stop the same and if necessary, report the matter to the Club Authorities for such action as deemed fit and not to remain a silent spectator to the incident. If such incident comes to light and any person is found to connive or was a silent spectator to an incident as stated above, severe action may be taken against such person/s by the Stewards. **(19 Feb 2010)**

---



## ROYAL WESTERN INDIA TURF CLUB, LTD.

---

### IDENTIFICATION

- FIRST TIME RUNNERS – IDENTIFICATION OF:** It is hereby notified that before a horse will be allowed to start in any race for the first time in Mumbai or Pune; such horse must be produced before the Club's Veterinary Surgeon for Identification. An Owner or Trainer of a horse not bred in India and not registered with the R.W.I.T.C., Ltd., must produce a copy of the Passport / BCN signed by the Secretary of the Club abroad under whose Rules such horse has been registered. **(19 Nov 1951)**
  - TRAINERS TAKING CHARGE:** All "A" License Trainers are hereby informed that when they take charge of horses from other Centres and "B" License Trainers coming to this Centre, MUST apply immediately for identification of such horses to the Club's Veterinary Officer who will identify the same and pass on the papers to the Racing Department well in time before the horse is due to run to ensure proper checking. **(24 Sep 1984)**
  - PASSPORT SUBMISSION:** All "B" License Trainers who come to this Centre with their horses from another Centre, must see that Passports of such horses are handed into the Office with their Taking Charge Forms. **(24 Sep 1984)**
- 

### TO: OWNERS AND TRAINERS

The Stewards of the Club have accepted the recommendations of the Chairmen, Turf Authorities of India and have decided as under:-

- The starting mark for rating of 2/3-year-olds would be 30 points for Colts & Geldings and 27 points for Fillies.
- The penalties structure for Terms Races shall be as follows:

#### A. TERMS RACES FOR HORSES 2/3 YEARS-OLD ONLY

Winner of one race -3 kgs.;

Winner of two races -5 kgs.;

Winner of three or more races -7 kgs.

---

### RATING OF HORSES

- All horses must be rated by the Club's Handicapper before entry.
  - Applications for rating must be made in writing, signed by the Owner or his authorized agent after the horse has been identified and registered.
  - The application shall state the full detail performance of the horse/s right up to the date of the application. Unless this is given there is likely to be a delay in rating. The Stewards of the Club may fine or otherwise deal with any person giving incorrect information.
  - Horses, whose names have been removed from the rating List, must be re-rated before entry in a race.
  - Horses which have raced at any meeting held outside Mumbai/Pune, subsequent to **re-rating** by the Club's Handicapper, must be re-rated prior to entry for races under the rules of this Club. Entries of any horse for which application for reclassification and rating has not been received, may be refused or cancelled.
  - No horse shall be entered in any race other than those for the specified rating as is rated by the R.W.I.T.C., Ltd, Handicapper, unless otherwise mentioned in the conditions of the Race.
  - In the event of a horse having raced at a meeting other than under the R.W.I.T.C., Ltd, Rules of Racing subsequent to its having been entered for a race under R.W.I.T.C., Ltd, Rules of Racing, the entries of such horses will be void unless it is re-rated prior to the closing of Final Entries, for the race for which it is entered.
  - In the event of a horse having raced at a meeting other than under the R.W.I.T.C., Ltd, Rules of Racing, subsequent to having been handicapped under the R.W.I.T.C., Ltd, Rules, such horse shall be withdrawn from the race even after having been handicapped "or accepted".
  - The rating of all 2/3 year old horses, even though they may have won two races, will be published only prior to the start of the Pune Meeting. However, in case an Owner/Trainer desires to race a 2/3-year-old winner of 2 or more races in open company during the Mumbai Meeting, then on application from the Trainer, the concerned 2/3-year-old horse may be rated. **(22 Jan 2003)**
- 

### RE: HORSES NOT DECLARED TO START

The Stewards of the Club at their meeting held on Tuesday, 21st June, 2005 have decided that henceforth, should a Trainer accept a horse and fail to declare the same, the concerned Trainer will be liable for disciplinary action as under:-

- For an Outstation horse that has not arrived in station – a fine of **Rs.5,000/-**
  - For a horse Not Declared to Start on late realization (after Acceptance stage) of medication that has been logged – a fine of **Rs.5,000/-** plus the cost of forwarding and analysis of sample for testing.
  - For all other cases, a graded fine of **Rs.5,000/-** for the First time **Rs.10,000/-** for the Second time and **Rs.15,000/-** for the Third time, in a Racing Season, for each non-declaration or such other suitable action that the Stewards may deem fit to take.
  - After the declaration stage, if a Trainer requests for withdrawal of horse/s due to the realization of medication that has been logged – a fine of **Rs.15,000/-** for each horse and the cost of forwarding and analysis of sample for testing. **(24 Jun 2005)**
  - If a Trainer has not put his declaration by 10.30 a.m. and approaches the declaration room and desires to declare a horse, he/she will be allowed to do so before 11:00 a.m., on a fine of **Rs.3,000/-** per horse. **(23 Feb 2001)**
-

## ROYAL WESTERN INDIA TURF CLUB, LTD.

---

### RE: WEIGHING & PUBLISHING OF WEIGHT OF RUNNERS

The weight of the horses will be taken when the horses are on their way to the Racecourse and pass through the Weighing Scale located on the bridle path outside the Stables of the English Line at the Mumbai Racecourse and in the RD Shed Area at the Pune Racecourse. The horses will be weighed as and when they leave the stables, at the normal timing, to come to the Racecourse. *(3 Apr 2009)*

### RE: WEIGHING OF HORSES ON THE ELECTRONIC WEIGHING SCALE

It is hereby informed that the Electronic horse Weighing Scale, located outside the Stables, will be available for weighing of horses between **0800 hours to 1000 hours** on non-Race Days.

Horses may be permitted to be weighed during the races if it does not inconvenience the runners on that Day. The weighing of runners will always be a priority in case non-runners are brought to be weighed during races. *(Dec 13, 2013)*

### RE: PRESENCE OF A HORSE ON THE CLUB'S PREMISES, ENTERED FOR A RACE

An Out-station horse must be present on the premises of this Club to participate in a race for which the horse is duly entered, before the time specified for the Acceptances, unless advance intimation, in writing, is received from the Trainer concerned regarding the arrival date and time of the horse.

Due to non-compliance of either of the conditions mentioned above, the concerned horse will be Struck-out at the Acceptance stage and the Trainer may be fined, at the discretion of the Stewards. *(6 Mar 2007)*

### BOLTING AWAY OF HORSES

Trainers are hereby reminded that if a horse bolts away rider less whilst proceeding to the Starting Gate for the start of a race, the Trainer concerned must immediately report to the Secretary's Box to indicate whether he wishes to race the horse.

However, Trainers may kindly note that requests to race the horse in such cases will be entertained only if the Stipendiary Stewards are satisfied that such request will not delay the start of the race. *(20th Feb 2017)*

### DOUBLE DECLARATION

All Trainers and Jockeys are hereby informed that if any Jockey is declared on two different horses in the same race, an enquiry will be held and the Trainer/Jockey found responsible for this lapse will be fined **Rs.1,000/-** for his/her negligence. Further, on a repetition of this offence, the person will be reported to the Stewards for such action as they deem fit. *(3 Nov 1999)*

### RE: EQUIPMENTS

#### BITS

The Standard equipment would be a 'Snaffle Bit' or a 'D Bit Snaffle' made of Aluminum or Steel. Trainers are required to intimate the change of Bit or using a specialized Bit so as to enable the Club to print the same in the Race Cards. Kindly note that once description of a Bit has been printed, the horse will be required to race with that Bit.

"Prickers" shall not be used at all.

**PERMITTED EQUIPMENTS** : Blinkers; Hood; Visor; Pacifiers; Pacifiers Blinkers; Drop Nose Band; Cross Nose Band; Kinetic Nose Band; Eye-Shield; Sheep Skin Cheek Pieces; Sheep Skin Brow Band; Flash Nose Band; Tongue Strap; Ear Plugs; Martingales etc.

1. Out-station horse/s must continue to use the same equipment as endorsed in the Passport, unless prior permission has been obtained for its discontinuance.
2. Permission to use or discontinue the use of the equipment shall be given only once in a Meeting.
3. When any equipment pertaining to vision is applied for, it would be mandatory to obtain certification form the Starter that he has seen the horse's behavior during the morning trials with that equipment.
4. Ear plugs would include any method of plugging the horse's ears. The Ear plugs shall not be pulled out during a race.
5. Prior permission is not required for the use of Pacifiers during the Pune Meetings only though it must be mentioned before the race, otherwise the norms for the use or discontinuance would be as aforesaid.
6. A Trainer presenting his/her charge with equipment for which no prior permission has been obtained shall be fined a minimum of **Rs. 1,000** and the equipment shall not be permitted. A Trainer can call at the office and check the equipment records on their charges if they have any doubt in the matter for any reason whatsoever.
7. Any breakage and/or loss of equipment or dropping or breaking of stirrup iron or leather must be reported to the Clerk of the Scales soon after the race.
8. An application for the use or change of equipment will be accepted up to the time specified for the Acceptances. No application for the use or change shall be accepted after than even on a payment of a fine.

The Stewards recommend the use of Neck Straps on all horses in races and it must compulsorily be used on all 2/ 3 year old horses in races.

## ROYAL WESTERN INDIA TURF CLUB, LTD.

---

- 9 Trainers are not allowed to use and/ or discontinue the bandages in races on their horses without the requisite approval and permission. Trainers are requested to clearly mention the type of Bandages to be used and on which legs (Fore legs; Hind legs; All Four legs) while applying for the use of bandages in races on their Charges. Kindly note that any violation of this Rule will render a Trainer liable to disciplinary action. **(8 Apr 2011)**.

**Prohibited:** Intermittent use of an equipment, use of nasal strips, standing martingales, long cheek pieces, elastic/rubber or any types of bands on the testicles of horses amongst others.

Action may be taken if a professional is found guilty of using faulty and/or unserviceable equipment. Trainers are responsible for the condition of the racing bridles and martingales and Jockeys that of saddles, weight-cloth and rings. **(30 Apr 2004)**

---

To: All Trainers,

### **CHANGE OF EQUIPMENT AT THE SADDLING ENCLOSURE**

It has come to light that Trainers, at times, change the weighed out equipment at the Saddling Enclosure resulting in variation in the weights upon being weighed-in. This could lead to disqualification of the horse, therefore Trainers are advised in their own interest, to intimate the Stipendiary Stewards of any change in weighed out equipment and only after the Jockey weighs out with the said equipment may the same be used. **(4<sup>th</sup> Dec 2020)**

---

To: All Trainers

In view of the rise in eye injury cases due to kick back, the Stewards of the Club have decided to permit the use of the particular design of the Pacifier called the "EQUIVIZOR". Trainers may use the same on their runners with effect from Saturday, 26th August 2017. **(August 21st, 2017)**

---

### **STARTING STALLS**

The Stewards of the Royal Western India Turf Club, Ltd hereby give notice that the following regulations and procedures shall come into force with regard to starting from stalls.

1. A horse desirous of being started in a race under the Rules of Royal Western India Turf Club, Ltd will have to hold a Starting Stall certificate from the RWITC Ltd; RCTC; MRC; BTC, Ltd or the HRC to enable such horse to become eligible to start in a race. No horse without a Starting Stall Certificate as stated above will be permitted to start in a race.  
Owners or Trainers who intend to send their horses to race under the Rules of RWITC, Ltd from other Racing Centres must ensure, in their own interest, that starting stall certificate of their horses are lodged with the registered office to RWITC, Ltd as much in advance as possible.
  2. If a horse with an initial Certificate refuses to be stalled at a start on a race day such horse will not be allowed to start in that race and will forfeit its certificate. However, this horse would be eligible to regain such certificate anytime thereafter as soon as it shows the necessary improvement and passes its test. This above procedure would hold good on separate occasions apart from the occasion when a horse has earned its initial certificate. If in its third attempt at the start of a race such horse again refuses to enter the stall, it will forfeit its starting stall certificate and moreover be debarred from racing for a jump out test for regaining such certificate for a clear period of 21 days from the day of the race in which the certificate was forfeited.
  3. No horse will be allowed to start in a race except from a starting stall except as per Clause 9 hereunder.
  4. The Starter shall denote by the signal of lowering of flag that the horses are under the Starters' Order when he finally dispatches the field in a race.
  5. Special methods and treatment, at the discretion of the Starter, to enable a horse to earn its Stall Certificate to take a start in a race will be continued, and every reasonable effort will be made to start a horse in a race, provided such special methods and treatments do not interfere with or disturb the other horses in the field at the start.
  6. All horses will be stalled strictly according to the draw as per the present pattern of loading and if any horse is fractious or unruly then the Starter will give, as far as possible, a maximum of three chances for stalling, failing which the Starter is empowered to withdraw such a horse
  7. When a horse is brought to the practice starting gate either to earn an initial Starting Stall Certificate or for regaining a forfeited certificate, the Trainer of such a horse must be present at such time and place unless he is unable to be present due to illness or other urgent reason, in which case such a Trainer must send to the practice gate his duly authorized representative.  
The Stewards have decided that no Starting Stall Certificates will be issued if it is found that the Trainer has not accompanied his horse to the Starting Stalls when shown to the Starter for obtaining a certificate. **(14 Feb 1997)**
  8. The Stewards are of the opinion that, in their own interest, Jockeys should, as far as possible, know the habits of their mounts at the Starting Gate on race days.
  9. In the event of the Starting Stalls not functioning in the proper manner or if for any other reason the Starting Stalls cannot be used, the race/s will be started by a flag start. **(1 Apr 1991)**
-

## **ROYAL WESTERN INDIA TURF CLUB, LTD.**

---

- A). **GADGETS NOT ALLOWED ON HORSES**- Gadgets such as Electric/Battery goader or any other contraption will not be allowed to be used to urge horses to jump out of the Starting Gates in a race or in a practice. **(3 August 1988)**
- B). **STARTING OF A HORSE WITH THE REAR GATE OF THE STARTING STALL OPEN**- No horse will be started with the rear gate of the Starting Stall open. If the Starting Stall is broken or damaged, the horse will be placed on the outside draw, in an available stall. If there is no outside stall available, then the particular horse will be withdrawn. **(14 Nov 1991)**
- C). **GUIDELINES FOR START OF RACES**- After the Starting Gates open for the start of a race, if for any reason a horse refuses to jump-out, the Starter's assistant or any handler shall not assist that horse to come out of the Starting Gate and only the Jockey concerned will have to induce the horse to come out of the Starting Gate. If any horse is assisted by the Starter's assistant or the handler, to come out of the Starting Gates, severe disciplinary action will be taken against the person concerned unless the Starter under special circumstances used his discretion to allow the handlers to pull the animal out of the gate. **(6 August 1988)**
- D). **ISSUE OF STARTING STALL CERTIFICATE FOR 2/3 YEAR OLDS**- All 2 and 3 year olds whose Starting Stall Certificate is required must be shown twice in jump out in the mornings on the dates fixed for starting stalls so that instances of horses behaviour is better known to the handlers and the starter and also avoid horses playing up at the time of race. **(5 March 1987)**
- E). **MISBEHAVIOUR OF HORSES IN THE STARTING STALLS**: It has been observed that a number of horses are reluctant to enter the starting stalls and some of these horses, after being stalled also are very fractious in the gates. The Stewards feel that 2-3 year old horses due to their lack of racing experience may be reluctant to enter the stalls. However, older horses i.e. 4-year old horses and upwards are also misbehaving. The Stewards have directed the Starter to give no more than one chance to older horses to enter the stalls and if they misbehave, to revoke their Starting Stall Certificate. This direction will also apply to horses who are already stalled but who play up and break out of the stalls. Trainers will understand that the above directions have been necessitated in order not to disturb those horses who have behaved well and who have already been stalled. In their own interest and their Owners interest, Trainers are requested to see that their horses are better behaved in the starting stall manners in the future, to avoid their Starting Stall Certificate from being revoked. **(7 August 1990)**
- F). **JUMP OUT OF HORSES FROM THE STARTING GATES DURING A RACE**: It has been noticed that there is an increase in the number of incidents where horses are not taking a level jump or horses are jumping out awkwardly and are being sluggish at the start which affects the chances of the horse especially in short distance races. The Stewards noted with concern that some of these horses which were public favourites have lost the race due to this reason. The Stewards having deliberated in the matter at length have directed the Starter that henceforth if a horse does not take a level jump/ sluggish at the start and / or jumps out awkwardly, even if it's a maiden run or the horse have behaved in this manner for the first time, the Trainer concerned will be asked to take remedial measures and show the horse to the satisfaction of the Starter at jump out practice and / or Mock race before permitting such horse to participate in a race again. **(10 Oct 2007)**
- G). **MOVING OF HORSES TO INNER STARTING STALLS IN CASE OF WITHDRAWAL OF ANY RUNNER AFTER DECLARATIONS AND PRIOR TO THE 1ST HORSE BEING STALLED FOR THAT RACE**: In case of a horse/s being withdrawn after Declarations and before the first horse is stalled for a race, the horses drawn on the outside of the withdrawn horse/s shall each in turn be moved up a stall towards the inner side without leaving any vacant stall in between. The draw numbers originally allocated to such horses shall not be changed. For example; Horse "X" drawn no.5 is withdrawn, then the horses drawn on its outside shall each be moved up a stall towards the inner side, leaving no vacant stall in-between and the draw numbers of these outer horses being unaltered, the draw numbers shall be as follows : 1,2,3,4,6,7,8 and so on. **(14 March 2003)**
- The Stewards have considered with great disfavour the instances of horses jumping out slowly in races from the starting stall in spite of the Jockey's best efforts to make them jump out level with the field. The Stewards have decided that they may revoke the certificate of such a horse if they find that the horse has jumped out slowly in spite of the Jockey making sufficient efforts to jump out level with the field. **(14 Feb 1997)**
- H). "Monty Robert Blankets" are used to calm down unruly horses in the Starting Stalls. Such Blankets are available with the Starter. Any Trainer who wishes to use them on their charge during the Morning Gate practice may kindly contact the Starter. **(16 Sep 2003)**
- I). In case a horse damages the starting stall of another horse in a race while loading & there is no additional stall available, then the horse who has damaged the starting stall will be withdrawn. **(10 Sep 1999)**

---

To: All Trainers

### **HORSES BEING LED TO THE STARTING GATE**

The Stewards of the Club at their meeting held on 29<sup>th</sup> January, 2021 noted with displeasure that a lot of horses are being led to the Starting Gate and have therefore directed the Stipendiary Stewards to cancel all led to start permissions granted till date. Trainers are hereby informed that they must school their horses to reach the Starting Gate with the Jockey, Fresh requests in this regard can be made. However, permission may be granted only in extreme cases after due consideration by the Stipendiary Stewards **(February 1, 2021)**

---

**SADDLING**

1. Trainers are hereby informed that all horses must be saddled only in the Stalls earmarked for saddling of the horses i.e. in the Saddling Enclosure. If for any reason, a saddle, which is duly weighed-out, is moved away from the Saddling Enclosure, the engaged Jockey must compulsorily weigh-out again with the saddle. Further, the Trainer concerned will be liable for disciplinary action. **(1 August 2006)**
2. It has been observed that on many occasions Jockeys have reached the starting post and have requested the handlers to check their saddles and in some cases even to re-saddle the horse. Due to this certain horses are delayed in being loaded in the gates, which causes delay of the start. In future Trainers and Jockeys are requested to make sure in the paddock itself that the saddle is applied satisfactorily. **(21 March 1987)**
3. Some Trainers are not present on the Race Course in time to saddle their horses, resulting in those horses being saddled either by their Assistant or the Jamadar and brought into the paddock to give instruction to the Jockey. In view of this, the Stewards have been forced not to permit the horse/s to race which in turn causes the races to be delayed and at the same time the Owners of the horse are put to unnecessary embarrassment. Due to the chronic traffic situation, all Trainers are hereby advised that in future they should arrive well in time on the Race Course in order to saddle their charges and be present in the paddock to give the instructions to their Jockeys. **(11 Jan 1997)**
4. It has been observed that the number of people entering the Saddling Enclosure has increased causing a security risk in this area. Trainers are requested to give the name of all Employees (bare minimum required) they wish to bring in the Saddling Enclosure on Race Days with the photographs of the person in order to facilitate generation of photo ID cards. The photo ID Cards will be deposited with the Guard at the entry point when entering and will be returned when the person leaves this area. This will enable us to monitor this area better. Further, Trainers are requested not to take family and friends into this area during the races. **(Dec 15, 2015).**

---

**RE: ID CARDS FOR ENTRY INTO THE SADDLING ENCLOSURES.**

As per the practice being followed, Trainer's Staff accompanying the horse (excluding the horses syces) into the saddling enclosure on race days during the ensuing Pune Meeting 2023 will be required to carry an identity card that shall be issued by the Club. In order to obtain fresh ID cards the Trainer's are requested to:

1. Return the old ID cards to the Racing Department.
2. Submit a list of names of their employees whose services they wish to utilize in the saddling enclosure along with their Photographs.

---

**RE: SHOERING**

The Stewards of the Club at their Meeting held on 14th August 2005 have decided that the weight of each racing plate/ shoe shall not exceed 113.25 gms. i.e. 453 grams for a set of 4 racing plates/ shoes, excluding the weight of the nails.

Only Aluminium or Steel shoes/ plates shall be permitted at one time but not a combination of both Aluminium and Steel in the same set. Further, both fore legs or both hind legs should be either shod or unshod.

Only plain Aluminium/ Steel plates of weight confirming as mentioned above will be allowed. In case any Trainer wishes to make any change other than plain Aluminium/ plain Steel shoes/ plates/ High Heels, the Sr. Veterinary Officer's permission must be sought before declaring such racing plates/ shoes and once such a different type of shoe/ plate has been used, the Sr. Veterinary Officer's permission shall be sought before reverting to the use of the standard shoe/ plates.

The American toe clipped shoes or those having sharp flanges shall not be allowed, as they may be dangerous to other competitors. Trainers should ensure that all nail-heads are flushed with the surface of the plates.

Further, in all cases of any deviation required from the normal practice, the Sr. Veterinary Officer must be consulted before resorting to the use of such shoes/ plates.

Any infringement of this notice may render a Trainer liable to disciplinary action and a minimum fine of **Rs.5,000/-**. **(22 August 2005)**

---

**NOTICE**

In Addition to the use of Aluminium or Steel shoes / plates, the Stewards of the Club at their meeting held on Sunday 27 November, 2022 have also approved the use of copper coated Aluminium shoes / plates for the horses in the races, provided these copper coated aluminium shoes / plates meets all norms and specification as mentioned in the Calendar Notification dated 22nd August 2005. **(5 December 2022)**

---

**RE: INCORRECT SHOERING & SHOERING OF HORSES IN SADDLING ENCLOSURE STALLS**

The Stewards of the Club have decided to impose a minimum fine of **Rs.2,000/-** on Trainers for declaring "incorrect Shoeing". However, should the Stewards come to the conclusion that there was any malpractice involved, they may take such further action in the matter as they deem fit. It has been reported that certain Trainers are shoeing their horses in empty stalls provided for saddling horses on race days resulting in horse shoe nails accumulating in these stalls. Trainers are requested not to shoe their horses in the stalls provided for saddling horses on race days. The Security Department has been directed to stop any Trainer from shoeing his horse/s in these stalls. **(2 March 2009)**

---

## **ROYAL WESTERN INDIA TURF CLUB, LTD.**

---

### **RE: SPLAYED RACING PLATES**

The Stewards at their meeting have decided to implement the following in the event of the plates getting splayed before the horse comes under the Starter's Orders:-

- 1) If a horse splays one of the hind plates, the plate from the other hind will be removed and the horse will be allowed to run both hind bare if it trots sound.
  - 2) If one of the fore plates is splayed, the horse shall be withdrawn. However, in Classic/ Graded race/s, if one of the plates on the fore limbs is splayed, plates from other three legs will also be removed and if thereafter the horse trots sound it will be allowed to race all four bare, provided, contact with the concerned Trainer can be established and the Trainer desires to race the horse. If the Trainer cannot be contacted, the horse shall be withdrawn.
  - 3) In the event the horse plays up and does not allow the plates to be removed, the horse will be withdrawn from the race.  
In any case, the attendant Veterinarian will be responsible for taking the decision and he will trot the horse with and without the rider before taking a decision. His decision will be final and binding. **(22 Nov 2007)**
- 

### **RE: SADDLING & DISPLACEMENT OF THE BRIDLE DURING THE RUNNING OF THE RACE**

In the absence of any mitigating circumstances, the fines may be imposed for faulty saddling of a horse and faulty application of the Bridle will be as under:

For the 1st offence during the Meeting - a fine of **Rs.2,000/-**

For the 2nd offence during the Meeting - a fine of **Rs.5,000/-**

For the 3rd offence during the Meeting - a fine of **Rs.10,000/-**

For the **4th offence** during the Meeting - to be reported to the Stewards for such action as they may deem fit.

In case the Stewards are convinced that the faulty saddling and/ or the displacement of the Bridle could be mala-fide, then the Stewards will take strict deterrent action under the relevant Rules.

Trainers are also informed that any saddle slip whether or not it made any difference to the Jockey's riding and/ or the result or placing of a horse will attract the above fines as a statutory penalty for faulty saddling. **(2 March 2009)**

---

### **STATUTORY PENALTY**

The Statutory Penalty shall be **6 kg** for horses winning after publication of weights. **(28 Oct 1984)**

---

### **HORSES RACING IN GYMKHANA RACES**

It has been observed that horses race in the Gymkhana races and then are entered to run in races under the Rules of Racing of this Club.

All Trainers are hereby informed that a race horse can race in Gymkhana Races only when it has retired from racing and a Left-Charge has been lodged in the Office. A horse cannot intermittently race in Gymkhana races and race under the sanction of the Rules of Racing.

Any violation of this notice will render a Trainer liable for disciplinary action. **(17 April 2008)**

---

### **ONE-EYED OR BLIND HORSES**

The Stewards of the Club have permitted one-eyed horses or horses blind in one-eye to run in races provided their behavior entails no danger to the other horses in a race. **(3 Dec 1967)**

---

### **SWIMMING**

All Trainers are requested to submit a list of their horses **to be swam** in the Club's Equine Swimming Pool on each day and also the number of rounds.

All Trainers are requested to kindly send in the form duly filled in showing horses exercised in the Equine Swimming Pool by writing the full names and the respective Saddle Cloth Numbers of horses in clear and legible form. Please do not write the names of horses in abbreviated form. No horses with clinical signs of skin infections are allowed into the Hydro-Therapy Pool. Hence Trainers are requested to co-operate to prevent the spreading of skin infections from one horse to the other and Trainers are requested to take strict hygienic measures especially in cleaning of saddle cloths, girth straps, reins of the bridle, martingales etc. to contain spread of the same. **(1 Oct 1991/ 27 July 1995)**

The Committee of the Club at its meeting held on 21<sup>st</sup> December 2015 has decided to have a small charge of **Rs.25/- per horse** for every use of the Equine Swimming Pool.

---

**TRACK RULES FOR THE PUNE RACE COURSE DURING PUNE MEETING 2023**

1. The Pune Race Course consists of:-
  - i). The Outer River Sand Track and; ii). Inner River Sand Track
  - a) Under normal conditions, the Pune Race Course will remain open for training purposes from 5.00 a.m. to 9.30 a.m. All horses must be off the Tracks by 9.30 a.m. otherwise the Trainer concerned may be liable for disciplinary action.
  - b) Further, when the races commence before 1.00 p.m. the Track work on Pune Race Days will close at 9.00 a.m. While the Inner Sand Track will be open for work, the maintenance work on the Grass Track will continue to be undertaken.
  - c) The Inner Sand Track will be used for trotting for the first week and thereafter it will only be used for pace and fast work only. Trainers must instruct the Jockeys/Riding/Permission Boys to be vigilant and careful whilst going fast on this Track so as to prevent accidents/mishaps.
  - d) Horses going slow must keep to the outside and horses going fast must pass those going slow on the inside in closer proximity to the inside rail. Severe disciplinary action will be taken against any Rider contravening this Notice.

The Working hours for 2-year-old horses will be intimated in due course.

**With regards to the Outer sand Track, all the necessary steps have been taken to make the same available at the earliest.**

2. No person shall train any horse on the Pune Course without the permission of the Stewards of the Club. Such permission may be revoked at any time.  
Any person training on the Pune Course without such permission or after permission has been withdrawn, may after due notice, be warned off the course and shall be subjected to all the disabilities specified in the Rules of Racing, Royal Western India Turf Club, Ltd.
3. All Trainers, Jockeys and persons using the Course are subject to the orders of the Secretary, Stipendiary Stewards, Clerk of the Course or any Veterinary Officer authorized by the Club.
4. Every Jockey or Riding Boy on the Course must hold a license or permit from the Royal Western India Turf Club, Ltd. Any other person wishing to ride work on the course must first obtain permission from the Stipendiary Stewards, unless his name appears in the list of Gentleman Riders who are entitled to ride in races on even terms with Jockeys, vide Rule 103, Rules of Racing, Royal Western India Turf Club, Ltd.
5. The Secretary, Stipendiary Stewards, Clerk of the Course or any Official duly authorized, if they deem fit, may temporarily suspend any Trainer, Jockey or person from training or riding on the Course and shall report the fact to the Stewards of the Club, who will take such action as they may consider necessary.
6. The Course and Tracks are right handed, and no person shall ride a horse on the Course the wrong way round. All horses using the Course must go on to it from the opening near the 2200 Metres post and will leave the Course at the opening near the 2000 Metres post. Horses must walk to and from the Course, and must on no account be led further than the entrance to the Course. Horses must be pulled up before reaching the entrance to the Course near 2200 Metres and must on no account gallop past it, except after informing the man in charge at the entrance gate.
7. No person shall remove/adjust any post or barrier without permission.
8. No dog/s will be allowed on any of the tracks. In the Enclosures, Walking Ring Area and Rubbing Down Shed Stable Area, they will be permitted on a leash only. During working hours no dog/s will be permitted within the center of the Race Course.
9. No form of running, training on foot, or walking is permitted on any of the tracks. Trespassers will be prosecuted.

**10. STARTING STALLS PRACTICE**

One unit of the Starting Stalls will be kept daily in the center of the Race Course from 6.00 a.m. to 9.30 a.m. An Attendant will be present during this period. Starting Stalls will also be available in the afternoons for training from 3.00 p.m. to 5.00 p.m.

Trainers are at liberty to take their horses for training to this unit without prior intimation but must themselves be present for this purpose. No horses will be permitted to be put through the Starting Gates by Syces, Riding Boys or Jamadars without the Trainer himself being present.

Starting Stalls on the Inner Sand Track will be available on days as per notice which will be published from time to time, after the Track is clear of working horses for the purpose of obtaining Starting Stall Certificates (SSC), schooling of horses for the Starting Stalls will also be permitted on the abovementioned days at the discretion of the Starter, but horses brought for obtaining the Starting Stall Certificate will have priority. This arrangement will be made under the sole authority of the Starter, and as such Trainers should contact the Starter for their requirements.

11. All license holders and persons permitted to ride work on the Tracks must wear Helmet and Safety Vests of an approved design and quality. Under no circumstances will any person be permitted to ride on the Tracks without the abovementioned gear.
12. (a) All license holders permitted to ride work on the Tracks must sign the Register kept with the Track Attendants after completion of his work each morning. Any breach of this Rule, the person/s concerned will be liable to a fine or any other disciplinary action that the Stewards may deem fit.  
(b) Jockeys desirous of leaving station must obtain written permission from the Stipendiary Stewards before doing so. Except those Jockeys who are leaving station so as to fulfil their riding engagements at other centres.

## ROYAL WESTERN INDIA TURF CLUB, LTD.

---

13. (a) A Trainer who for any reason is unable to attend the supervision of his horses on the tracks and the Club's premises must inform the Club's senior supervisory staff at the Race Course through his Assistant or Jamadar of his inability to do so, whereupon permission for the horses to be worked under the authority of the abovementioned person will be given; such permission will not be available for more than two consecutive days and not more than twice in any one calendar month. The Trainer concerned will however be fully responsible for the actions of his employees.
- (b) The following leeway is given to a Trainer only for the Off-Season, i.e. when there is no racing at Mumbai or Pune. A Trainer may leave station with the prior permission of the Stipendiary Stewards and his horses need not be handed over to another licensed Trainer provided the entire and full responsibility of stable management as also discipline at morning work is taken by the Trainer concerned even though he may not be present at this Centre. However, the Trainer should arrange for a responsible person to take care of the horses in his absence. A Trainer who returns to this Centre only a few days before the races would have to take full responsibility for the running of his horses in races for the period that he may be away from this Centre.
- (c) A Trainer who desires to leave station during the currency of a Racing Season may do so with the permission of the Stipendiary Stewards and for a specified period, otherwise, he would have to hand over his entire string to another licensed Trainer.

### 14. BUND SCHOOLS

- A). The Two River Sand Bund Schools situated at the center of the race course will be open from 5.00 a.m. to 9.30 a.m. only.
- B). Please note that the Bund School at No. 2, Lal Bahadur Shastri Marg will be open from 5.00 a.m. to 9:30 a.m. only.

**Note:** Trainers or their Assistants must be personally in charge when their horses are being exercised. Lungeing of horses will be permitted only in the center portion of the Bund Schools denoted as 'A' above.

### 15. WHIPS

- a) Jockeys are hereby informed that as per the Calendar Notification you are only permitted to use SHOCK ABSORBING WHIPS that are approved by the Stewards of the Club.
- b) Trainers are hereby requested to kindly ensure that all permission boys/Apprentice Jockeys shall adhere to this notification.
- c) Any Jockey/Permission Boy found to have in his possession such whips that do not adhere to the above mentioned criteria will be considered to be in breach of the Calendar Notification and will render himself to be penalized.

**Pune: 18<sup>th</sup> July 2023.**

---

### TRACK RULES FOR THE MUMBAI MEETING 2022/2023

The Mumbai Race Course, for the Season 2022/2023 consists of the following Tracks:-

(Description of tracks and working hours)

(a) Grass Track; (b) Sand Track; (c) Reverse Track.

There are Three Bund Schools, two situated at the Walking Ring area and one near the Swimming Pool. All Bund Schools are laid with River Sand.

- {a} The **Sand Track** is about 40 ft. wide meant for fast and slow work. Horses working slow should keep to the outer portion of the Track and Horses working fast should keep to the inner portion of the Track.
- {b} Please note that there is no sand on the extreme outer portion of this Track. Those Trainers desiring to trot their tendon horses may do so on this portion.
- {c} Under normal conditions the Mumbai Race course will remain open for training purposes from 5.30 a.m. to 09.30 a.m. However Bund Schools will be opened for work from 5.00 a.m.
1. All horses must be off the tracks by 10.00 a.m.
  2. The Reverse Sand Track shall be used for trotting only. This track is also open to the public for Riding purposes.
  3. Entry to the Sand Track has been provided at the 2000 metres and 1000 meters. Horses can also enter onto this Track from the Reverse Track at the 1000 metres.
  4. **Grass Track:** The outer portion of the Grass Track will be available for Gallop/ Spurt only once a week. The dates for the use of this Track will be intimated from time to time.
  5. No person shall train any horse on the Race Course without written permission of the Stewards of the Club. Such permission may be revoked at any time. Any person training on the Course without such permission or after permission has been withdrawn, may after due notice, be warned off the Course and shall then be subject to all the disabilities specified in Rule No. 208, Rules of Racing, R.W.I.T.C. Ltd.
  6. All Trainers, Jockeys and persons using the Course are subject to the orders of the Secretary, Clerk of the Course, Stipendiary Stewards or any Veterinary Officer authorized by the Club.



## **ROYAL WESTERN INDIA TURF CLUB, LTD.**

---

7. Jockeys/Permission Boys riding on the Course must hold a license or permit from the R.W.I.T.C. Ltd. Any other person wishing to ride work on the Course must first obtain permission from the Stipendiary Stewards.
8. The Secretary, Clerk of the Course, Stipendiary Stewards or any Official authorized, if they deem fit, may temporarily suspend any trainer, Jockey or person from training or riding on the Course and shall report the fact to the Stewards of the Club, who will take such action as they may consider necessary
9. The Course and Tracks are right handed (except the Reverse Track) and no person shall ride a horse on the Course the wrong way round. All horses using the Course must enter from the Entrance near 2000 meters post and leave the Course by the same opening. Horses are not allowed to cross the Sand Track and enter the Reverse Track or vice versa at the 1400 metres marker. Horses must pull up before reaching the entrance to the Course near the 2000 metres and must on no account gallop past it, except after informing the Track Attendant at the Gate. Horses must walk to and from the Course and must on no account be led further than the entrance to the Course. Severe disciplinary action will be taken in case of a Jockey contravening this rule.
10. No person shall remove any Post or barrier.
11. Unauthorized persons will not be permitted on any of the Tracks.
12. No dogs will be allowed on any of the tracks and walking ring area during Track Work hours.
13. **STARTING STALL PRACTICE**
  - a) The Starting Stalls will be available every day from 6.00 a.m. to 9.00 a.m. near the 2000 metres chute. An Attendant will be present during this period. Starting Stalls will also be available in the afternoons for training. Trainers are at liberty to take their horses to these Starting Stalls, without prior intimation, themselves. No horse will be permitted to be put through the Starting Gates by Syces, Permission Boys or Jamadars without the Trainer himself being present.
  - b) Starting Stalls will be placed on one of the Tracks as permitted by the Clerk of the Course on specific days as published by the Starter from time to time after the Track closes, for the purpose of obtaining Starting Stall Certificate. Schooling of horses for the Starting Stalls will also be permitted on the above mentioned days at the discretion of the Starter, but horses brought for obtaining Starting Stall Certificates (SSC) will have priority. The above mentioned arrangements will be made under the sole authority of the Starter and as such, Trainers should contact the Starter for their requirements.
14. All license holders and persons permitted to ride work on the Tracks, Reverse Track and in the Bund Schools must wear Helmet and Safety Vest of an approved design and quality, and under no circumstances will any such person be permitted to ride on the Tracks without the above mentioned Headgear and Safety Vest.
  - (a) All license holders and persons permitted to ride work on the Tracks must sign the Register kept with the Track Attendant after completion of his work every morning. Failing to sign the register would be considered as absent.
  - (b) Jockeys desirous of leaving station must obtain written permission from the Stipendiary Stewards before doing so. Except those Jockeys who are leaving station so as to fulfill their riding engagements at other centres.
16. **WHIPS**
  - (a) Jockeys are hereby informed that as per the Calendar Notification you are only permitted to use SHOCK ABSORBING WHIPS that are approved by the Stewards of the Club.
  - (b) Trainers are hereby requested to kindly ensure that all Permission Boys/Apprentice Jockeys shall adhere to this notification.
  - (c) Any Jockey/ Permission Boy found to have in his possession such whips that do not adhere to the above mentioned criteria will be considered to be in breach of the Calendar Notification and will render himself to be penalized.
17.
  - (a) A Trainer who for any reason is unable to be present for the supervision of his horses working on the Tracks/ Bund Schools must inform the Club's Office in writing his inability to do so, whereupon permission for the horses to be worked under the authority of the above mentioned persons will be given; such permission will not be available for more than two consecutive days. The Trainer concerned will however be fully responsible for the actions of his employees.
  - (b) The following latitude is given to a Trainer only for the Off-Season i.e. when there is no racing at Mumbai or Pune:-

A Trainer may leave this Centre with the prior permission of Officials and his horses need not be handed over to another licensed Trainer provided the entire and full responsibility of Stable Management as also discipline at morning work is taken by the Trainer/s concerned even though he may not be present at this Centre. However, in his absence he must arrange a responsible person to look after his horses.

A Trainer who returns to this Centre only a few days before the races would have to take full responsibility for the running of his horses in races for the period that he may be away from this Centre.
  - (c) A Trainer who desires to leave this Centre during the currency of a Racing Season may do so with the prior permission of the Officials and for a specified period, otherwise he would have to hand over his entire string to another licensed Trainer.
18. Only the Open area in the Walking ring may be used for lungeing horses when they are clear of all other working horses.
19. Bund Schools situated near the entrance of the Walking Ring area and Swimming Pool will be available for lungeing in the inner portion of the Bund School.
20. No vehicles will be permitted in the Walking Ring Area during the track work hours.
21. Any person found in violation of the above mentioned norms will be liable for disciplinary action.

## ROYAL WESTERN INDIA TURF CLUB, LTD.

---

22. Following protocols for COVID-19 will be in force until further orders:

- a. Owners, Trainers, Jockeys, work riders, grooms/syces, assistants and race course essential staff to wear face masks all times which is mandatory and keep social distance of at least 6 feet/ 2 metres as far as possible.
- b. Jockeys/App. Jockey who are not residing in the premises of the R W I T C, Ltd may resume work/track work at their own will, risk and responsibility. Further, such Jockeys are not permitted to enter the stable area.
- c. Trainers should ensure that the stable staff do not over crowd and maintain social distance at all entry and exit points of the track, bund school, etc.
- d. Every person entering the training area must undergo screening and daily temperatures check conducted by the security/medical staff without fail.
- e. Hand wash/sanitizers to be provided at various locations in the training areas.
- f. All riders will work horses with face masks. Masks may be pulled down only during the workouts if required. Masks are recommended to have head/neck ties and not just ear loops, as these can fly off during fast workout.
- g. Trainers must report however any mild symptom experienced by an employee or themselves to the Club's Medical Officer / Stipendiary Stewards. Under no circumstances should any participant experiencing COVID-19 symptoms attend any race meeting, track work or public gathering.
- h. Club's Medical Officer shall be conducting temperature assessments of stable staff. If found to have an elevated temperature will be required to leave the race course premises or will be move to the isolation areas as the case may be.
- i. Any person that does not reside in PUNE or has travelled to PUNE may attend track work only after providing either vaccination certificate (Both doses) or in the absence must submit an RT-PCR negative test report to the Club's Medical Officer on arrival.
- j. Access will not be permitted to any person that :
  - ◆ Is suffering from CORONAVIRUS symptoms or is otherwise unwell including but not limited to an elevated temperature.
  - ◆ Is subject to self isolation requirements imposed by the Government.
  - ◆ Has been in close contact with a person suspected or confirmed to have CORONAVIRUS.

(All persons entering the race course must show "Arogya Setu App" on their phone for screening check)

In the event, an area is notified as a containment zone, all personnel residing in such zone should refrain from attending the track work and thereafter, subsequent to the area being de-notified, they would be required to meet the Club's Medical Officer before resuming their duties.

### PROTOCOLS FOR TRAINER'S STAFF ARRIVING FROM OUTSTATION

All personnel have to provide either vaccination certificate (Both doses) or in the absence must submit an RT-PCR negative test report to the Club's Medical Officer on arrival in the absence of both the staff shall be subjected to a COVID-19 test and once tested the respective individual shall await his test result in the Club's Quarantine facility. Thereafter only upon receiving negative result in respect of the said individual shall be released from the quarantine facility (24<sup>th</sup> November 2022)

---

### RE: HORSES EXITING AFTER TRACK WORK FROM 2200 METRES GATE

As per the request of the Trainers, it has been decided to revert back to the old practice where the 2200 metre Gate shall be used exclusively as the entry-point and the 2000 metre Gate for exit.

Contravention of this notice will entail of **fine of Rs. 500/-** per horse / per day. The track attendants have been directed to report the name of the Trainers along with the track number / name of the horses contravening this notice.

Further, as many Trainer are of the opinion that their fractious horses from other parts of the Racecourse were crossing the main road to enter the track, the earlier concession given to the RD Shed Trainers of allowing their fractious horses to use 2200 metres Gate to exit is also being stopped as it was being misused.

This notice is issued in the best interest and safety of horses and syces. (5 Oct 15)

---

### ABANDONING OF HORSES

Apart from such disciplinary action the Stewards may take, a Trainer who abandons his charge shall under no circumstances be eligible for the grant of a Trainer's License under the Rules of this Club in future. The Stewards, after due enquiry, may also take disciplinary action against the Owner/s, as deemed fit, for such abandoned horse/s which action may include, but is not limited to , withdrawal of permission to own horses.

---

## ROYAL WESTERN INDIA TURF CLUB, LTD.

---

### NAMING AND REGISTERING OF INDIAN HORSES.

- A. Article 14 of the International Agreement on Breeding, Racing & Wagering will normally apply:-
1. No horse will be entered for any race unless he has been named and registered or in Produce races or Sweepstake race for 2/3 year old horses.
  2. The following names will **NOT** be available for registration:-Name of the Winners of the following Races in India:
    - a) The Indian 1000 Guineas; The Indian 2000 Guineas; The Indian Oaks; The Indian Derby; The Indian St. Leger
    - b) The Calcutta 1000 Guineas; The Calcutta 2000 Guineas; The Calcutta Oaks; The Calcutta Derby; The Calcutta St. Leger
    - c) The South India 1000 Guineas; The South India 2000 Guineas; The South India Oaks; The South India Derby; The South India St. Leger
    - d) The Bangalore 1000 Guineas; The Bangalore 2000 Guineas; The Bangalore Oaks; The Bangalore Derby; The Bangalore St. Leger; The Derby Bangalore
    - e) The Deccan Derby; The President of India Gold Cup; The Golconda 1000 Guineas; The Golconda 2000 Guineas; The Golconda Oaks; The Golconda Derby Stakes; The Golconda St. Leger.
    - f) The Indian Turf Invitation Cup Race.
  3. Names of the International List of Protected Names.
  4. In the case of Stallions, 15 years after death or 15 years after the last recorded year in which they covered mares or at 35 years of age (whichever is the soonest).
  5. In the case of broodmares, 10 years after their death or 10 years after the last recorded in which they were covered or produced a foal, or at 25 years of age (whichever is the soonest).
  6. In the case of all other horses, 5 years after their death, or at 20 years of age (whichever is the soonest).
  7. They have more than eighteen characters, including signs or spaces.
  8. They are the names of Public person, without that person's or their family's permission or names of commercial significance without the appropriate permission.
  9. They are suggestive or have a vulgar, obscene or insulting meaning; names considered in poor taste or names that may be offensive to the religious, political or ethnic group.
  10. They are followed by numbers
  11. They are made up entirely of initials or includes, figures, hyphens, full stops, comas, signs, exclamation marks, inverted comas, forward or back slash, colon and semi-colon.
  12. In pronunciation, they are identical or similar to a protected name or a name registered for a horse whose year of foaling is within ten years of the horse in question.
  13. They start with any other sign than a letter. **(26 Nov 2007)**

The Club may refuse to accept Entries for races in respect of horses whose names do not conform to the above provisions. **(23/12/12)**

---

### B. SLABS IN THE SCALE OF FEE FOR NAME REGISTRATION

The following scale of fees for registration of names shall be as decided from time to time. At present it is as follows: Names registered for 2-year-old horses up to 31st October – **Rs.250/-**

Names registered for 2-year-old horses between 1st November and 31st December – **Rs.1,000/-**

Names registered for 3-year-old horses from 1st January onwards – **Rs.3,000/-**. **(17 Feb 2012)**

### C. CHANGE OF NAME OF A HORSE

- a) The fee for registering of change of a name presently is **Rs,3,000/-**
  - b) A change of name of a horse will not be permitted more than once during its racing career. **(1 Dec2008)**
- 

### To: Owners & Trainers.

Attention is drawn to Rule 167(a) & (c) of the Rules of Racing of the Club which reads as under:

- 167. (a)** The Trainer or other person in charge of a horse shall report to the Stewards in writing as soon as practicable and in any event not later than one hour before the advertised Starting time of a race, any condition which may affect the running of their horse in a race.
- If a filly is observed to be in season, the Trainer, in addition to informing the Stewards, may have her examined by the Club's Sr. V.O. or such other person as may be nominated by the Stewards, and if certified to be in season by the Sr. V.O/ other vet as above, has the option to withdraw the horse. **(27 Mar 2008)**
- (c) Should anything which might have any bearing on the past or the future running of the horse come to the notice of the trainer, it must be reported as soon as practicable to the Stewards.

**SADDLE CLOTH**

**A. CARRYING OF IDENTIFICATION SADDLE CLOTH WITH NUMBERS ON HORSES WORKING ON THE TRACKS OR ANY PART OF THE PREMISES OF THE RACE COURSE**

The Stewards have decided that all horses that are worked at any time on the tracks or any part of the premises of the race course must carry an identification saddle cloth carrying a number, these numbered saddle cloths will be supplied and replaced when necessary by the office. The two- year-olds will be supplied with saddle cloths with red numbering and all the other horses with white numbering; when the two-year-olds reach the age of three on 1st January each year they will come into the group of older horses (white numbering). The white numbers allotted to the older horses will remain affixed permanently during the time the horses race at Mumbai and Pune.

In the above connection, it will be the sole responsibility of the Trainer to ensure that horses in his charge carry the correct numbers and that the numberings is readily discernible when his horses are saddled and being worked. The Stewards desire to make it absolutely clear that no excuses whatsoever in this connection will be accepted and any such infringements will imply a penalty. In case of repeated lapse of this nature the Trainer concerned will be liable for severe disciplinary action.

Any Trainer not understanding the above mentioned procedure should in his own interest seek such clarification from the Stipendiary Stewards.

**B. DISPLAYING OF SADDLE CLOTH NUMBERS DURING TRACK WORK.**

The track attendants have been advised that the horses will not be allowed to enter the track for work unless the numbers are properly displayed. Any Trainer found infringing the above rules will be reported to the Stewards of the Club for necessary action. *(5th March, 1986.)*

**C. All 2-year-olds must be identified by the Club's Veterinary Officer prior to allotment of Saddle Cloth Nos. with red lettering. No 2-year-olds will be permitted to work either in the bund school or tracks if it has not been allotted the saddle cloth with red lettering. *(28th November, 1995).***

**D. No 2 year old horse will be issued a Red Saddle cloth number unless it has been formally taken charge by a Trainer and the Arrival Charges has been paid to the Club.**

---

**RE: EXTENSION OF GALLOP/SPURT FACILITY AFTER THE RACES ON A RACE DAY**

The Steward of the Club have decided to allow Gallop/ Spurt after the races on a Race Day on the Outer Portion of the Grass Track, without the Starting Gates. If required, a horse may be accompanied by one or more horse.

A charge of **Rs.1,000/-** will be levied per horse for availing this facility.

The Stipendiary Stewards must be informed, at the earliest opportunity, of the name of horse/s that would avail of this facility. *(January 16, 2007).*

---

**RULES FOR MOCK RACES**

**NORMAL MOCK RACE**

- a) Presently only horses entered in Classic Races to be run during the Mumbai Meetings and Classic, Graded and Million races to be run during the Pune Meeting are allowed to take part in a Mock Race on a charge of **Rs. 2000/-** per horse.
  - b) One companion per horse is also permitted on a charge of Rs. 2000/- provided the companion holds a valid Starting Stall Certificate.
  - c) In case the Trainer of a horse entered for a Mock Race desires to have a companion but is unable to arrange one from his own stable, he/she can avail one from another yard. Then the Owner whose horse participates in the Mock Race as a companion is liable for Mock Race charges for his horse.
  - d) In case the field exceeds the safety limit of the track, the companion/s will be balloted out. If the number still exceeds the safety limit, horses will be excluded after taking into consideration their racing schedule i.e. horses entered in Classic Races, which is scheduled earlier, will be given preference.
  - e) Distance of the Mock Race shall be determined as per the majority request and in case of a tie, it would be up to WITA to advise the distance of the Mock Race to be run.
-

**MOCK RACES FOR BANNED HORSES**

- a) Horses banned from racing at the behest of the Stipendiary Stewards or Starter will be permitted a Mock Race.
- b) Further, horses which have not run and are considered problematic by the Starter and certain Veterinary ban horses, at the behest of the Sr. V.O can also run a Mock Race. These horses may or may not have a valid starting stall certificate (The Starter, Sr. V.O will inform their decision to allow such horses to participate in a Mock race to the Stipendiary Stewards, and if they agree, they will notify the Stewards to ratify the decision taken).
- c) One Companion per banned horse will be allowed. The companion must hold a valid Starting Stall Certificate
- d) No two-year-old horse will be allowed as a companion.
- e) Horses asked to be schooled to be led to the start during a Mock Race, are not eligible to participate in the Mock Race.
- f) In case of withdrawal of a banned horse at the Starting Gate or in the paddock its companion will still be eligible to participate in the Mock Race. Horses participating in a Mock Race for banned horses will not be charged a fee.

Mock Races will be subject to the approval of the Clerk of the Course and the Sr. Stipendiary Steward taking into consideration the Weather Condition, Track Condition and delay of races on that particular day. **(Nov 23, 2011).**

---

**RE: REQUEST FOR MOCK RACE**

A Trainer, who wishes to enter a horse in a mock race, must submit in writing to the starter, the name of the horse along with its saddle cloth number at least a day in advance. Only those horses whose lists have been submitted for the mock race will be eligible to take part in the mock race. Trainers will not be allowed to make a last moment change of the horse taking part in a Mock race. Therefore, in their own interest, Trainers should only submit a list of horse that they wish to enter in the mock race.

Please note that this will enable the office to publish a list of horses participating in the mock race which will be distributed to the benefit of the racing public. **(7th September, 1998).**

---

**RE: ACCOMPANIMENT OF TRAINER FOR MOCK RACES**

No Trainer or his Representative will be permitted to accompany the horse to the Starting Gates and assist in loading of such horse/s in the Starting Gates and/ or cause the horse to start in such a Mock race for banned horses.

However, in a Mock race held at the Trainer's request, if a Trainer wishes to accompany the horse or deputize one of his Representatives to assist in loading of a horse, he may do so after obtaining permission from the Stipendiary Stewards. **(February 19, 2010).**

---

**RE: HORSES PERMITTED TO WORK/MOCK RACE ANTI-CLOCKWISE**

Anti-clockwise Mock races are permitted for horses going for racing abroad.

A charge of **Rs.1,000/-** would be payable for each horse participating in these Mock races.

Trainers are permitted to work their horses in the anti-clockwise direction, before and after the Morning Track work timings. Prior permission for the same must be sought from the undersigned. **(15th January, 2005).**

---

**TRANSPORTATION OF HORSES**

Persons desirous of transporting horses from one place to another are advised to adhere to the following minimum norms to enhance conditions of travel as also safety of horses as laid down by the Animal Welfare Board of India:

- a) No horse is tied up in such a way that his head and neck movements are unnaturally restricted while traveling.
  - b) All horses must be watered at least every four hours and provided adequate ration of hay during the journey lasting more than eight hours.
  - c) Adequate ventilation and free flow of fresh air in the vehicle should be ensured during transport.
  - d) Rubber mats should be used for flooring instead of straw bedding.
  - e) No horse shall travel within 24 hours of having raced.
  - f) No horse shall be raced where the period of journey exceeds six hours, unless 24 hours have elapsed since completion of the travel.
-

## ROYAL WESTERN INDIA TURF CLUB, LTD.

### FOREIGN HORSE/S

1. **RE: FOREIGN HORSES:** No Foreign Horse imported and landed in India will be permitted to be rated, entered or raced below a rating of 67 Points at Mumbai/ Pune.

2. **RE: SCALE OF WEIGHTS FOR FOREIGN HORSES**

The Stewards have decided that any horse from other countries, including those from the Southern Hemisphere shall be classified as foreign horse/s and such horse would have to concede 8 kg to an Indian horse, regardless of the distance of the race and the month of year in which the race is run.

Furthermore, in races where penalties are incurred, they would be the same for both Foreign and Indian horses. **(7th April 2012)**

3. **IMPORTED GELDINGS:** Horses imported into this country, not as entires but as geldings, are not eligible at all to be entered for and to run in any races in Mumbai or Pune in accordance with the terms of the license to race granted by the Government. Horses imported into this country as entires but subsequently gelded will however be permitted to be entered for and to run in races for which they may otherwise be eligible except such races by the condition whereof they are expressly precluded from doing so. **(4 March 1992)**

4. **RIGS - IMPORTED RIGS:** According to the relevant clause contained in the License to race granted to this Club, "Arabs, imported geldings and rigs shall not be allowed to race."

For the purpose of compliance with the aforesaid condition of the license to Race granted to this Club and the condition attached to certain races pursuant thereto which appear in the Prospectus of Races published by this Club, the term "Rig" shall be understood in the following sense:

**"A Rig is a colt"**

- (a) Which has undergone an operation for castration and which for some reason or other has had only one testicle removed.
- (b) Which without having undergone any operation for castration has only one of its testicles descended and in place the other being un-descended;
- (c) Which, without having undergone any operation for castration, has both its testicles un-descended."

Any imported animal which corresponds to the above description shall be considered a Rig and, as such, excluded from racing under the Rules of this Club, in such races by the terms whereof they are expressly excluded. **(21 Feb 1960)**

In view of the directive of the Agriculture Ministry, Government of India, horses imported on a specific License to race will only be allowed to race and not those imported on a License for Breeding stock.

### NATIONALITY SUFFIXES

In terms of Article 4 of International Agreement on Breeding, Racing and wagering (IABRW) the Committee of the Royal Western India Turf Club, Ltd., in its capacity as the Stud Book Authority of India will use in all its official documentation, the suffixes shown before to denote the country of foaling the horses imported to India. The country suffix will form part of the horses' registered name.

ARG	Argentina	AUS	Australia	AUT	Austria
AZE	Azerbaijan	BHR	Bahrain	BAR	Barbados
BEL	Belgium	BRZ	Brazil	HOL	Netherlands
BUL	Bulgaria	CAN	Canada	CHI	Chile
CHN	China	CRO	Croatia	CYP	Cyprus
CZE	Czech Republic	COL	Columbia	ECU	Ecuador
DEN	Denmark	DOM	Dominican Republic	GER	Germany
FIN	Finland	FR	France	HUN	Hungary
GB	Great Britain	GR	Greece	ITY	Italy
IND	India	IRE	Ireland	IRN	Iran
JAM	Jamaica	JPN	Japan	LEB	Lebanon
KEN	Kenya	KOR	Korea	MAL	Malaysia
LTU	Lithuania	LUX	Luxembourg	NZ	New Zealand
MEX	Mexico	MOR	Morocco	PRY	Paraguay
NOR	Norway	OM	Sultanate of Oman	POL	Poland
PER	Peru	PHI	Philippines	QA	Qatar
POR	Portugal	PR	Puerto Rico	KSA	Saudi Arabia
RUM	Romania	RUS	Russia	SVN	Slovenia
SRB	Serbia	SVK	Slovakia	SWE	Sweden
SAF	South Africa	SPA	Spain	THA	Thailand
SWI	Switzerland	SY	Syria	TUN	Tunisia
HOL	The Netherlands	TRI	Trinidad and Tobago	USA	United States of America
TUR	Turkey	UAE	United Arab Emirates	VEN	Venezuela
URU	Uruguay	UZB	Uzbekistan	UKR	Ukraine
ZIM	Zimbabwe	PAK	Pakistan		

## ROYAL WESTERN INDIA TURF CLUB, LTD.

---

### PASSPORTS

- A. All foals born in India and Registered with the Indian Stud Book are issued with a passport. The passport contains the following:-
- 1) Descriptive and Narrative markings
  - 2) Pedigree details
  - 3) Starting Stall Certificate
  - 4) Equipment
  - 5) Veterinary history in respect of veterinary bans imposed on horses.
  - 6) Details of vaccinations
  - 7) Ownership and subsequent changes in Ownership
  - 8) Inspection report by Turf Authorities.
  - 9) Microchip number.

**The following will also be entered in the Passport:-**

- a) When a horse is castrated
- b) When a horse goes out of training or goes to Stud
- c) When a horse is dead or destroyed.

When a horse leaves one Centre for another Centre this passport would be handed over in a sealed cover to the Trainer on request by him and it would be the responsibility of the Trainer to ensure the safe receipt of the Passport by the Turf Authority or the Centre where the horse is intended to be raced. Further, all animals going to stud must be accompanied by their relative passport. **(16th Oct 1981)**

- B. No horse will be allowed to leave the premises of the Race Course at Mumbai/Pune, without a Gate Pass or be walked out of the Race Club. The Gate Pass will be a copy of the Left Charge Form duly signed by designated Committee Member of the Western India Trainers Association, Ltd., the Accounts Dept. and the Stipendiary Steward. Further, the last column in the Left Charge Form (Reason for the horse leaving) will have to be filled in detail mentioning the name of the Stud Farm/Person and the address of the destination where the horse is proceeding to.

It has been noticed that Trainers allow horses to leave the Mumbai/Pune race courses even when the concerned Owner's account is in debit which causes innumerable problems in recovery of the money by the Club and their registration of breeding. Therefore, the Stewards have decided that in future before a Trainer relinquishes charge of a horse, he will have to check with the Accounts Department and get a "no dues" certificate from them. If a Trainer allows a horse to leave his charge and go out of the race course without such a certificate then the Trainer concerned will become personally liable to make good such dues. **(25th February 2002/16th February 2001)**

- C. All Trainers must ensure that the horses retiring to stud must be accompanied with their passports. For this purpose, the Trainers should kindly inform the Racing Department well in advance of the date they require the passport, as the passports have to be prepared and signed by the concerned officials. **(26th May 1992)**

---

### NAMING AND REGISTERING OF IMPORTED HORSES(NAMING)(RULES AND REQUIREMENTS FOR REGISTRATION OF THOROUGHBRED AND HALF-BRED HORSES IN INDIA)

All horses born abroad can be named only with the prior consent of the Authority of the country where the horse has foaled; Owners of imported horses should submit written application for naming an Imported horse, giving three names in order of preference, to the Registrar Stud Book Authority of India. The Registrar, Indian Stud Book will liaise with the concerned Authority for registration of the name. Owners should cater for at least 15 days for the process to be completed. **NO NAME CHANGE WILL BE PERMITTED FOR IMPORTED HORSES.**

---

### HANDING OVER OF PASSPORTS

Further to this office notice dated 22nd October 1993; all Trainers are hereby informed that whilst handing over to the Racing Department "Taking Charge" forms of yearlings /2 year olds, they should also hand over the passports. Trainers should make sure that they receive a receipt from the Racing Department that they have handed over the Passport. When a Trainer wants to register a horse, he should collect the Passport from the Racing Department for the Identification by the Veterinary Officer and thereafter return the Passport to the Racing Department along with the Registration Form.

Trainers are again reminded that when collecting Yearlings/2 year olds from the respective Stud Farms/Owners, they must collect the Passport pertaining to that particular animal. Please note that no horse will be registered without the respective Passport being presented to the Veterinary Officer. **(7th January 1994)**

---

### PASSPORTS IN RESPECT OF 2 YEAR OLD HORSES

1. All Trainers/Owners who buy two-year olds either privately or through auctions must ensure that the horses collected from the respective breeders must be accompanied by its passports which have already been issued to the Breeders by the Indian Stud Book.
2. After receiving the Passport the Owner/Trainer must satisfy himself that he has collected the correct horse as detailed in the Passport.
3. When producing the horses for Registration to the Sr. Veterinary Officer, no certificate of identification will be issued to the Trainer, but he will have to produce the passports to the Sr. Veterinary Officer.
4. When the Trainer submits his form for Registration of the yearling/2 year olds he will have to deposit the passport with the Racing department who will keep the said Passport for safe-custody on their behalf.
5. The Stewards of the Club have decided that duplicate passport will be issued to the person concerned on a payment of Rs.10,000/-. **(9th January 1995)**

## **OWNERS & OWNERSHIP**

### **REGISTRATION OF SALES, LEASES & JOINT OWNERSHIPS**

The Stewards of the Club have agreed to reciprocate with the Stewards of the Royal Calcutta Turf Club, the Stewards of Madras Race Club, the Stewards of Bangalore Turf Club Ltd. & the Stewards of the Hyderabad Race Club, in the matter of registration of sales, leases and joint Ownership in horses and ponies which have been registered under R.C.T.C., M.R.C., B.T.C. Ltd., and H.R.C. Rules need not therefore, be registered under R.W.I.T.C., Ltd. Rules. **(1st September, 1966).**

---

### **SUBMISSION OF JOINT OWNERSHIP FORMS**

This is to inform all concerned that a Joint Ownership form must be submitted, along with the Sale form, if a horse is to be owned by more than one person. It is clarified that in the absence of a Joint Ownership form, the registration of Sale may be delayed. **(July 3, 2006).**

---

### **PARTNERSHIP**

The Stewards have decided to allow a minimum share of 5% and thereafter be increased in the multiple of 5% in a Partnership of a horse. There will be a maximum of 10 joint Owners per horse, including a Limited Company or a LLP. However, a 1/3 share will also be permitted as in the past. **(Mar 22, 2021).**

---

### **TO: ALL OWNERS AND TRAINERS**

All Owners and Trainers are informed that if they desire to lodge funds in their account with the RWITC Ltd in order to transfer the same to any other Race Club or party (for Clearing their names from the Unpaid Forfeit/ Ban List or any other reason) or in order to withdraw funds from their account, then only cash or Demand Draft in favour of the Club, payable at Mumbai/ Pune will be accepted. If cheques are lodged, then payment to other Race Club or parties or withdrawal of funds will NOT be effected until the cheque is cleared by the Club's Bankers. **(2nd July 1997).**

---

### **OWNERS INTEREST IN MANAGEMENT OF HORSES**

It has come to the notice of the Stewards of the Club that Owners of race horses take little or no interest in the management of their horses and leave themselves entirely in the hand of their Trainers.

The Stewards of the Club consider it essential to the conduct of clean racing that the Owners should take interest themselves in the management of all horses owned or partly owned by them. No Owner can completely divest himself of his joint responsibility, with his Trainer and Jockey for the running of his horses, and the Stewards of the Club hereby give notice that in the event of any case of neglect of this duty coming to their notice they may refuse to accept any entries from such persons. **(Pune: 13th August 1944.)**

---

### **RECOGNITION OF AN OWNERSHIP**

All Owners who have previously owned horses under the Rules of this Club and who for any reason have not owned even one horse or a joint Ownership in any horse, for the past 5 years, will have to re-apply to the Stewards of the Club for recognition as an Owner if they wish to race under the Rules of this Club. This re-application will not be necessary if an Owner is on the approved list of another Turf Authority with whom this Club has reciprocal arrangement. **(28th April 1988).**

---

### **APPROVAL OF OWNERSHIP – TRAINERS AND THEIR WIVES.**

All Trainers are hereby informed that in future if they or their wives desire to own and race horses under the Rules of Racing of this Club, they would have to be approved as Owners by the Stewards of the Club. Those Trainers and their wives who are already registered as Owners would be considered as approved Owners; till such time that the present horses owned by them are in their Ownership. **(13th Sep 1998)**

---

### **APPROVAL OF OWNERSHIP AS DEPENDANT – ON AN UNDERTAKING**

There are many cases, where a person is approved to own and race horses on an Undertaking where the expenses incurred in the running and upkeep of horses owned or part owned is guaranteed by the person seeking the approval.

If the Ownership of the person seeking the approval lapses, then the right of Ownership of horses for whom the approval has been sought will lapse immediately. **(Aug 4, 2012).**

---

### **OWNING OF HORSES BY THE MEMBERS OF A LICENSED BOOKMAKERS' FAMILY**

The Steward of the Club have decided that a Licensed Bookmaker's family members, whether residing with him or not shall not be allowed to own and race horses under the Rules of Racing of the Club.

The term family would mean and include the parents, son, daughter, grandson and/ or grand-daughter. The above norms shall be applicable to an ex-Bookmaker also. **(October 4, 2006).**

---



## **ROYAL WESTERN INDIA TURF CLUB, LTD.**

---

### **RE : INCREASING THE NUMBER OF DIRECTORS WHO CAN REPRESENT A COMPANY & PARTNERS IN CASE OF LIMITED LIABILITY PARTNERSHIPS**

In view of the abolition of Racing Syndicates, due to which the maximum number of Owners permitted to co-own a horse has been increased to 10, the Stewards of the Club at their meeting held on 1st August 2015 have decided to increase the number of Directors, in the case of owning and racing of horse in name of Limited companies and number of Partners, in case LLPs, who can represent a horse to a maximum of 10 persons. **Pune: 1st August 2015**

---

### **AN OWNER AS A GUARANTOR**

The Stewards of the Club at their meeting held on Friday, 21st September, 2001 have decided that henceforth, in all cases where an Owner under the Rules of this Club has stood as guarantor for his wife/son or daughter to be approved as Owner/s where he would be responsible for any default in payment of dues, and in the event of there being a debit in the Racing Account of any one of them for Feeding and Upkeep or any other dues to the Club, then the horses owned or part-owned either by him or all of them will not be allowed to run under Rule 41 (n) even though the individual Racing Account of one of them may be clear. **(27th September 2001).**

---

### **REQUIREMENT OF A DEPOSIT**

As per the present practice, when an Owner's horse/s is/are auctioned, the Ownership is automatically reinstated after the dues are cleared. The Stewards of the Club have decided that if an Owner's name is posted on the Ban list for non-payment of Maintenance Cost and consequently that Owner's horse/s/have been auctioned for recovery of dues, such Owner, should the Owner wish to be reinstated as an Owner, will be required to maintain, with the Club, a sum of **Rs.50,000/-** for a period of one year, or at the discretion of the Stewards, for each horse that he/she owns. **(September 30, 2007).**

---

### **FACILITY TO LODGE A BANK GUARANTEE / DEPOSIT WITH THE CLUB TO ENSURE AFFECTING THE SALE / PURCHASE OR PERMIT A HORSE TO LEAVE THE RACE COURSE FOR STUD/RETIREMENT EVEN THOUGH THE RESPECTIVE OWNER'S RACING ACCOUNT MAY BE IN DEBIT:**

The Stewards of the Club have decided that as a facility to the Owners in Western India, it was decided to allow Owners to lodge Bank Guarantees or Deposit of a minimum of **Rs. 2 lakh** onwards with the Club so that if an Owner's Account is in debit on a particular date, then the Club will take cognizance of such Bank Guarantee / Deposit to facilitate Sale / Purchase of the horses up to the amount for which the Bank Guarantee / Deposit has been received.

Further, in the event a horse needs to leave station or retire from racing, the Club will take cognizance of the Bank Guarantee / Deposit and give Clearance to horses to leave the premises of the Club even though the Owner's Account may be in debit as on that date.

However, such debits will have to be cleared by the Owners concerned within a period of 15 days, failing which the bank guarantee / deposit would be invoked and the same will have to be replenished by the Owners concerned.

Those Owners who wish to submit such bank guarantee may do so, as per the format prescribed by the Club and such Bank Guarantees should be valid for the period of one Calendar year from 1st July to 30th June. **(20th May 2011).**

---

### **SYSTEM OF MAINTAINING OF ACCOUNTS**

The Accounts of this Club will be maintained horse-wise and Owner-wise. This system will help Owners who have more than one horse in partnership. Registration of Horses/Sale/Lease/Sale with contingency of any horse will be affected by this Club, with a partnership form indicating the share of each Owner, if the horse is to be owned in partnership. This partnership form should be submitted together with the form for Registration of Horse's Name/Sale/Lease/Sale with Contingency. In case no partnership form is received, the shares will be assumed to be in equal proportion amongst all partners.

Trainers should mention the name of the horse when requesting the Accounts Dept for debiting Owners' Account for any reason. **(31st March 1993).**

---

### **ENTRY INTO THE PADDOCK/ LEADING IN OF HORSES**

1. Trainers are requested to kindly ensure that only the Owner/s of the horse participating in a race or his/her/their registered Authorized Agent is/are present in the paddock before the race at the time of giving instructions to the Jockey. The same Rule shall also apply to person/s leading in a winning horse. Co-operation of the Trainers in this regard will be highly appreciated. **(17th October, 2006)**

2. The Stewards of the Club note with grave concern that there have been increasing instances of family / friends going to lead horses without permission or even a word to the Stewards / Officials. The Stewards have decided that only the Owners and their immediate family Members such as husband / wife, sons, daughters, grandsons, granddaughters, son-in-law and daughter-in-law would be permitted to lead horses without prior permission. For all other persons, permission will have to be taken from Stewards / Officials in advance clearly mentioning of their relationship to the Owner.

The Stewards also note with concern that there has been an increasing tendency in Owners, Trainers and friends to shake hands with the winning jockey on the track / paddock / weighing room before the jockey weighs in. This is absolutely against the Rules of Racing and it is therefore advised that no one should touch the jockey before he weighs in. In case it is not observed the horse may be liable for disqualification as provided in the Rules.

All concerned are advised to strictly adhere to the directions of the Stewards. **(8th April 2011).**

3. It has been observed that too many stable employees go onto the race track, when the stable horse wins and come for having their photo taken with the winner. They sometimes also accompany the horse into the paddock. Trainers are hereby informed that only two persons from their stable (mainly the Jamadar and the concerned syce) are allowed to come on to the track. **(15th March 2003)**

---

## **ROYAL WESTERN INDIA TURF CLUB, LTD.**

---

### **4. ENTRY OF CHILDREN TO THE RACECOURSE**

The Stewards of the Club have noted with concern that small children are accompanying their parents to lead in winners. As a safety measure, the Stewards of the Club have decided NOT to permit children **below 12 years to lead in horses**.

All Owner and Trainer are requested to kindly take note of the above and strictly adhere to this notice. *(10th December 2007)*.

---

### **NOTICE**

**To : All Trainers**

**RE : AMENDMENT TO CLAUSE 13 OF APPENDIX - "I" OF THE RULES OF RACING OF THE CLUB**

The Stewards of the Club at their meeting held on 31st December 2015 have decided to amend Clause 13 of Appendix "I" - Rules of Racing of horses by Partnership Firm formed / constituted under the Indian Partnership Act, 1932

**Clause 13 will now read as under.**

"13". A horse owned by the Firm shall be entered and run in the name of the Firm and may be represented by such number of Partners, not exceeding four, as the Partnership Firm may notify in this behalf. The letters "PF" meaning partnership Firm, shall be stated in brackets "()" after the name of the Firm so as to indicate that the horse is owned by a partnership Firm *(2nd January 2016)*

---

**TRAINERS**

**TRAINERS BETTING WITH BOOKMAKERS**

The Stewards of the Club have noted with displeasure reports from Bookmakers against certain Trainers who have not settled their betting account with such Bookmakers on due date. It is hereby notified that the License of any Trainer so reported by a bookmaker will be liable to immediate withdrawal. **Pune: 2nd June 1934**

---

**RE: MINIMUM NUMBER OF HORSES REQUIRED BEING UNDER THE CHARGE OF AN "A" LICENSED TRAINER.**

All Trainers holding an "A" Trainer/s license shall now be required to have at least **7 horses** under their charge at any given point of time. If at any time the number falls below seven horses for any reason whatsoever, the concerned Trainer will be provided a period of **60 days** time to make good the number, failing which the license will be cancelled.

Further, if a trainer takes charge of horse/s so as to fulfill the minimum requirement as mentioned above and thereafter such horse/s leave his charge within a period of one year whereby his number again falls below **7 horses**, the same would **not be** considered as a **bona-fide** take charge and his license may be cancelled at the discretion of the Stewards (**18 May 2017**)

---

**'B' LICENSE TRAINERS NOT BEING PRESENT**

It has been observed that "B" License Trainers under the Rules of Racing of this Club are not themselves present, at the Centre, to take care of their horse/s nor there is a licensed person nominated by the Trainer, responsible for these horse/s.

The Stewards of the Club at their Meeting held on 11th February 2007 have decided that horse/s under the charge of a "B" Licensed Trainer, in his absence, must be under the care of a Licensed person, which may be Assistant Trainer or the Jamadar of the "B" Licensed Trainer. In the absence of such a licensed person, the horse/s may be kept under the charge of an "A" Licensed Trainer.

In case, the "B" Licensed Trainer wishes to be absent, the Stipendiary Stewards must be informed, in writing, stating the number of days he would be away and the name of the Licensed person who would be responsible for his horse/s. The person to be responsible must countersign the letter. (**15 Feb 2007**)

---

**COMPARATIVE PERFORMANCE OF HORSES WINNING WITHIN A SHORT SPAN OF TIME**

1. The Stewards view with great disfavour the fact that some horses are being given runs either when unfit and/or with mediocre jockeys in order to bring the horses down in ratings. With a view to stop this practice, the Stewards have given the following directions:
  - i) The Stipendiary Stewards have been directed to keep a close watch over horses which show a pattern and/or consistently perform badly and do not run to the best of their ability. If horses are found to be run in this fashion, the Stipendiary Stewards will check the work given to the horse to ascertain its fitness. Such checking will also be done on a random basis. Trainers who run horses in this fashion may be liable to strict action. Further, in such cases action may also be taken against Owners or jockeys, which may include suspension, cancellation or non renewal of the license.
  - ii) The Handicapper has been directed to closely watch the running of such horses. If the Handicapper feels that the horses are not properly or fully ridden out then the Handicapper shall not give any reduction in rating.
  - iii) The Stewards make it clear that nobody should proceed on the basis that if a horse registers improved performance after a period of 21 days, the same will not be liable to be looked into. Each matter will be looked into, if called for, by the Stewards at their discretion and serious steps will be taken in appropriate cases including by resorting to Rule 25 of the Rules of Racing. (**8 March 1999**)
2. It has been observed that during a Mumbai Season there are certain horses who have run a number of times during the previous Pune Season without showing any form, ridden by not very successful Jockeys and thereafter come to Mumbai and in their very first outing come out and won with experienced jockeys on and are well backed. The Stewards have noted with grave concern this trend. The Stewards feel that this is sending out wrong signals to the racing public in general and giving racing a bad name due to which the racing public is avoiding to come racing. The Stewards have directed that all Trainers be informed that if a horse's performance shows sudden vast improvement from its previous runs no matter the time gap between the races or change of course, the Stewards may take action after considering each individual case on its merits and the excuse that the horse had come and won after lapse of time or change of course may not be considered as an excuse. (**5 Jan 2001**)

**3. RE: PENALTY FOR IMPROVED PERFORMANCE WITHIN A SHORT SPAN OF TIME :**

The Stewards of the Club at their meeting held on 25th December 2016 have decided that in the absence of any obvious reason like a severe interference or accident or similar incident, a marked improvement in the performance of a horse, **within 10 days** of its earlier run, will result in mandatory minimum fine of **Rs. 10,000/-**

This is not in derogation to any other punishment which may be imposed on a Trainer / Jockey after due enquiry. (**December 30, 2016**)

---

## ROYAL WESTERN INDIA TURF CLUB, LTD.

---

To: All Trainers,

**Attention of Trainers is drawn to the Calendar notification in regard to Sale/transfer/lease forms to be submitted for 2 year old horse arriving at our Centre:**

Sale/transfer/lease forms ought to be lodged with the Club within one week of the date of the arrival of two year olds in a Trainer's yard failing which it would be incumbent upon the Trainer to remove such horses from the Club's stables. A short lease valid at least until the following 15th December can be accepted. After 15th December, if a new sale/transfer/long lease form is not received in the Club's office then the lessor can take the horse back and sell or lease it to another Owner on a long lease. It is clarified that from the time of the expiry of the lease until the time the horse is bought/taken on long lease by another Owner, as stated above, the expenses in respect of the horse concerned will have to be borne by the breeder concerned. **Mumbai: 11th February 2022**

---

Attention of Trainers is drawn to the Calendar Notification, which reads as under:

### **"RE: TRAINERS LEAVING CENTRE**

It has been noticed that Trainers leave this Centre without informing the Racing Dept. of their departure well in advance. Trainers must intimate, in writing, details of their departure and reason thereof to the Office and also the name of the person who would be responsible for looking after the horses in his/her absence, failing which Trainer's would be liable for disciplinary action if found in violation of this notice"

---

### **PERMISSION TO LEAVE CENTRE – PENDING ENQUIRY**

1. It has been observed that some Jockeys leave this Centre when there is a pending enquiry against them.  
All Foreign Jockeys/Jockeys holding "B" License, to ride under the R.W.I.T.C., Ltd. Rules of Racing at Mumbai/Pune are hereby Informed that they must seek permission from the Stipendiary Stewards to leave this Centre, more so if they do not intend to return to this Centre for riding engagements in the near future.  
All "A" Jockey's License holders are intimated that they must apply to the Stipendiary Stewards if they wish to leave this Centre, more so after the conclusion of Mumbai Meeting/Pune Meeting, as the case may be. **(3 Aug 2005)**
  2. It has been noticed that many a times when a Professional is issued a call letter on a race day, to appear before the Stewards after the last race in respect of any enquiry, the concerned Professional gives the excuse that he has to catch a flight in the evening or that he has some prior engagements and therefore would not be able to attend the meeting. This causes unnecessary delay in the conduct of the said enquiry. The Stewards of the Club have noted the above with disfavour and have directed that if a Professional is asked to appear before the Stewards after the races, they must do so and no excuses of "having to catch the evening flight" or "prior engagement" will be entertained. If a Professional holding a "B" license fails to appear before the Stewards when requested, he may not be given a clearance to ride at other Centres. **(16 Oct 2005)**
- 

### **REQUIREMENT TO INFORM OFFICE OF PERSONS EMPLOYED BY TRAINERS**

It has been observed that Trainers are employing people to work in their stables as clerks or Accountants without informing this office. This is viewed with great concern and Trainers are reminded that before employing any person they must bring them to be interviewed by the Stipendiary Stewards. **(3 Nov 1999)**

---

### **TRAINERS' LICENSE**

1. It is hereby notified that with immediate effect any person licensed to train horses registered under R.W.I.T.C. Ltd. Rules of Racing whose racing headquarters in the opinion of the Club are either at Mumbai or Pune will be issued with an "A" Trainer's License. All such persons will be bound by the R.W.I.T.C. Ltd. calendar notice governing payment of Trainers' monthly minimum Feeding & Upkeep Charges.
  2. Any person licensed to train horses under R.W.I.T.C. Ltd., Rules of Racing whose racing headquarters are not normally at Mumbai or Pune, will be issued with a "B" Trainer's License. **(23 Dec 1952)**
  3. All Trainers are advised that an "A" licensed Trainer who under the Rules of the **RWITC Ltd** has more than **30 horses** under his/ her care may employ an Assistant licensed by the Club.
  4. **NORMS FOR REGISTRATION OF AN APPRENTICE TRAINER**
    - a. The applicant must have passed a higher secondary or an equivalent examination from any recognized Board.
    - b. The age of the applicant seeking registration should **be between 18 and 40 years** except in case of a jockey for whom the upper age limit shall not apply.
    - c. The applicant should have basic knowledge of horses and preferably riding experience. The Applicant will have to under go a written and practical examination.
    - d. The applicant should be able to establish his interest in the profession.
    - e. The applicant should obtain a letter from an "A" licensed Trainer, holding a Trainer's license for a continuous period of not less than five years at any one or more of the Turf Authorities in India and having a minimum of 15 racing sound horses under his charge or such higher number as may be specified by the Stewards, to the effect that the Trainer is willing to employ him as an Apprentice.
    - f. The registration as an apprentice will be on an annual basis and without any obligation on the part of the Club to renew the same.
-

## ROYAL WESTERN INDIA TURF CLUB, LTD.

---

### NORMS FOR GRANTING A TRAINER'S LICENSE

1. The applicant should have been apprenticed to a Trainer holding an "A" License for a minimum period of three years. However, in respect of the following categories, it would be sufficient if the applicant has completed one year as an apprentice:
  - (a) A Jockey who has ridden continuously for a period of **5 years**.
  - (b) An Owner who has owned a minimum of **10 horses** continuously for a period of three years seeking to train as Owner/Trainer for his own horse/s or horse/s owned in partnership with others.
2. The applicant will have to undergo a written and practical examination as prescribed by a panel of experts nominated by the Stewards, for demonstrating his skills in horses and stable management.
3. The applicant at the time of appearing for the test would have to submit a letter of consent from the Owners to the effect that they would give him a minimum of ten horses that are racing sound as certified by the Club's Veterinary Officer, in his charge if he passes the qualifying test successfully and a Trainer's license is granted to him.
4. The applicant must also be able to satisfy the Club of his financial stability, more particularly regarding the following:
  - (a) Ability to manage a stable of **10 horses** on his own for a minimum period of three months in the eventuality of payment of Feeding & Upkeep Charges not forthcoming for any reason whatsoever.
  - (b) Capacity to retain with the Club a minimum security deposit of such amount as may be stipulated by the Stewards at their discretion and retain the same during the period of license.
5. Subject to complying with the above, license will be granted at the discretion of the Stewards, where under the license he shall, during the period of license, continue to hold the specified minimum of ten horses.
6. If at any time, due to death or disability of horse/s in his charge, or due to change of stables, the number falls below ten, then he will be provided a period of 120 days time to make good the number, failing which his license will be cancelled. However, the Stewards reserve the right to grant him additional time in exceptional circumstances.

---

### 6. NORMS FOR GRANT OF PRIVATE TRAINER'S LICENSE:

The Stewards of the Club have decided to frame the following norms for the grant of a Private Trainer's License:

- a. A person applying for a Private Trainer's License must have apprenticed with an "A" licensed Trainer for a **period of 3 years** and Applicant will have to **undergo a written and Practical test**.
- b. Or a person should have held a Trainer's License under any recognized Turf Authority.
- c. The Applicant must have a clear record.
- d. A Bank Guarantee of **Rs.5,00,000** must be lodged with the Club.
- e. The minimum number of **10 racing sound horses** of the respective Owner must be in the charge of Private Trainer at all times. Any shortfall below the number required must be made good within **120 days**.
- f. Any horse transferred to the person with a License as a Private Trainer can not be returned to the original Trainer for a period of one calendar year.
- g. If the Applicant is a close relative of any Licensed Trainer, then the stables to such new Trainer will be allotted at the discretion of the Stewards. **(5 Nov 2008)**

### 7. BANK GUARANTEE FOR NEW TRAINER'S LICENSE

The Stewards of the Club have decided that if any applicant is granted an "A" Trainers license by this Club, the applicant will be required to deposit with the Club an amount specified from time to time by way of Cash/Demand Draft/Bank Guarantees, during the period he holds a license to train. The deposit is to be utilized if the Trainer fails to settle his staff dues, Club dues, etc. in the event of his surrendering his License or withdrawal of his license by the Club. **(30 Sep 1999)**

8. **LICENSE FEE** - The License Fee to be charged to Trainers will be as decided from time to time by the Stewards. Presently, it is:-
  - a) **Rs.5,000/- + taxes per annum** to those Trainers who have up to **30 horses** and
  - b) **Rs.10,000/- + taxes per annum** for Trainers having **above 30 horses** **(12 May 2017)**
9. **RESTRICTING THE NUMBER OF HORSES IN A TRAINERS' CHARGE:** Whilst there would be no restrictions on the number of horses in a Trainer's charge, under no circumstance would the Club allocate stables for more than **80 horses** to a single Trainer for Mumbai Meetings and for Pune Meetings. Those Trainers who have more horses, than as referred above herein, would have to make their own arrangements for the stables for the excess number of horses.

---

### TRAINERS PERMITTED TO WORK THEIR OWN HORSES

The Stewards of the Club have decided that upon a written request, a Trainer may be given permission to work his own horses on the Track. However, under no circumstances shall a Trainer be given permission to work horses in the charge of another Trainer. **(8 Apr 2005)**

**PUNISHMENT TO TRAINERS BY STEWARDS**

<b>SR. NO.</b>	<b>NATURE OF OFFENCE</b>	<b>PUNISHMENT</b>
1	Contravention of General Condition of the Prospectus ( e. g. Accepting to run in two races.)	Fine of up to Rs. 2,000/-
2	Contravention of General Condition of the Prospectus (e.g. Not taking prior permission for declaring a Jockey carrying more than 3.5 kg. Over weight.)	Fine Rs. 3,000/-
3	Not declaring to start after accepting	
a)	For outstation horse	Fine Rs. 5,000/-
b)	For not declaring to start after accepting with the horse due to late of realization of medication that has been logged	Fine Rs. 5,000/- plus the cost of forwarding & analysis of sample for testing.
c)	After the declaration stage, if a Trainer request for withdrawal of horse/s due to the realization of medication that has been logged.	A fine Rs. 15,000/- for each horse and the cost of forwarding and analysis of sample for testing.
d)	For all other cases, a graded fine	Rs. 5,000/- & 10,000/- & Rs. 15,000/- for first, second, third time during the season.
4	Declaring Foreign Jockey in a race confined to Indian Jockeys.	Fine Rs. 5,000/-
5	Contravention of Calendar Notification regarding shoeing	Fine Rs. 2,000/-
6	Improper behaviour during month.	Fine up to Rs. 10,000/- & enquiry or suspension up to 2 months
7	Negligence in not being present for saddling his charges in a race without making alternative arrangements	Fine up to Rs. 10,000/-
8	Running horse in an unfit condition	Fine Rs. up to 10,000/-
9	Not giving specific riding instructions	Fine Rs. up to 10,000/-
10	Reversal of form, inconsistent running, inconsistent explanation and inconsistent instructions between runs.	Fine up to Rs. 10,000/- and/ or suspension of license / disqualification up to 6 months.
11	Tendering false & misleading evidence during enquiry	Fine up to Rs. 10,000/- and/ or suspension of license / disqualification up to 6 months.
12	Unsatisfactory running of charge/s	Fine up to Rs. 10,000/- and/ or suspension of license / disqualification up to 6 months.
13	Negligence in discharge of duties pertaining to weights carried by his / her horse in a race	Fine up to Rs. 10,000/- and/ or suspension of license / disqualification up to 6 months.
14	Use of wrong identification saddle cloth during morning work or Mock Race.	Suspension of license / disqualification up to 6 months.
15	Wrong identity of the horse brought to race	Suspension of license / disqualification up to 6 months.

**NB :** If the Stewards find that there are mitigating circumstances they may impose a lesser penalty. The Stewards, as the case may be, may impose a penalty in excess of what is provided herein above at their absolute discretion.

**LOG BOOKS****Maintenance of Log Books**

The Stewards of the Club have directed that all Trainers holding licenses under the R.W.I.T.C. Ltd. Rules of Racing at Mumbai and Pune must, with immediate effect, maintain Work and Medication Log Books to show :-

- Work given to each horse,
- nature of treatment given, if any, and by whom,
- Any other relevant information.
- Swimming Records
- Treadmill Records

These Log Books should be written out by the Trainer himself or his assistant or by a clerk in his employment under the Trainer's directions and not by any outsider. Any contravention of these directions will be viewed very seriously. **(27th August, 1989).**

Trainers shall keep only one Medication Log Book for the treatments given to the horses in their charge for all medicines given either orally or by topical applications which contain any prohibited substances under the Club's Medication rules.

The Club will recognize only one Medication Log Book and if two are produced then strict action will be taken as if no Log Book has been maintained. **(29th December, 2000).**

All Trainers are informed that when they take charge of a suspended Trainer's horse they are expected to maintain all work/medication etc. records in their own log books and produce the same on demand even after the horses may leave their charge.

Also it is necessary that Treatment/ Work, etc. be given as per their orders and on their responsibility and they will be held fully responsible for all acts of omission and commission while the horses are officially in their charge. No excuses in this connection will be treated as mitigating circumstances for an infraction of this notice. **(14th March, 1992).**

The Stewards have found that some Trainers are not following the Notifications issued in the Racing Calendar pertaining to their Profession, especially regarding logging of their Work Log Book and Medication Veterinary Log Book. Trainers are hereby informed that they must be aware of all the Notifications issued in the Racing Calendar and adhere to the same, failing which the Stewards will be compelled to take stringent action against the erring Trainer. **(17th December, 1997).**

## ROYAL WESTERN INDIA TURF CLUB, LTD.

---

### Trainers are requested to note the following:-

- 1) When they take charge of horse/s from another Trainer, they should enquire from the Trainer from whom they take charge the details of all the medication that was administered to the horse/s in the past 60 days prior to the date of the takeover.
- 2) Trainers are responsible to find out from the Racing Dept. of this Club as to what equipment the horse/s that they have taken charge of are allowed to use in a race and the Club will not inform them about the change of any equipment used unless asked by the Trainer.
- 3) Trainers should also make sure whether the horse/s that they take charge of is under any veterinary ban, or to be shown to the Starter/Stipendiary Stewards, etc. or prohibited from racing. etc. **(17th January, 1997).**

### RE: MAINTENANCE OF LOG BOOKS

It has been observed that Log Books are not being maintained by Trainers. The Log Books must not be written in advance. It is notified that Trainers must update / maintain their Log Books within a maximum limit of one week from the date any work (including Swimming and Treadmill) or treatment given to a horse. Kindly note that the Log Books are liable to be examined by the Club's Officials and any discrepancy may render the concerned Trainer to disciplinary action. **(Dec 9, 2013)**

---

### TAKE / LEFT CHARGE FORM

1. It has been observed that Trainers are taking charge of 2 year old horses but are not submitting a Take Charge form for the same within 7 days. Trainers are hereby cautioned that if any Trainer is found to have in his charge any horse for which he has not submitted a Take Charge form, he will be liable for disciplinary action. **(25th February, 2000).**
2. Every Trainer, when he takes charge of horse or when a horse leaves his charge; must within 7 days submit this information to the Racing Department, on the forms provided for this purpose. These forms must be submitted by the Trainers even in the event that a Trainer may not be claiming Feeding and Upkeep Charges for the horse/horses concerned and/or for any other reason whenever a horse is taken in his charge or leaves his charge within 7 days.

In case a Trainer does not submit the required form, this omission will be considered as a breach of the Calendar Notification. **(30<sup>th</sup> April, 1991).**

---

### HORSE ONCE TRANSFERRED TO ANOTHER TRAINER

Any horse which has been transferred from one Trainer to another Trainer cannot be returned to the original Trainer, during the pendency of that racing season unless specific prior permission is sought and granted by the Stewards. **(12th October, 1992)**

---

### RE: TREADMILL

All Trainers are hereby informed that the Treadmill located in the Third line of the Stables area, Mumbai racecourse will be available for work between 9.30 a.m. and 12.30 p.m. and 4.00 p.m. to 8.00 p.m. (An Attendant will be available there to identify horses and record work outs and therefore, Trainers are requested to send the saddle cloth with the Syce of the horse).

It is clarified that if the Treadmill is used by a Trainer, it must be recorded in the log books. **(22nd January 2006).**

---

### RE: TRAINERS NOT TO ATTEND THE MORNING TRACK WORK/ STABLES DURING THE PERIOD OF THEIR SUSPENSION.

A suspended Trainer shall not be permitted to visit the Turf Club House, Pune and The Hooves, Mumbai during the period of his/her suspension. However, if a Trainer is suspended for breach of the Medication Rules, he/she can visit the abovementioned places since he/she is permitted to visit the stables during the suspension period. **(1st August 2005).**

It has been brought to the notice of the Stewards that certain suspended license holders are attending Race Meetings and also entering the race course premises which are governed under the Rules of the Royal Western India Turf Club, Ltd.,

All professionals are hereby informed that the Stewards will take very severe action against those suspended professionals who breach the Stewards directives. **(24th February 1991)**

---

### HORSES COMING LATE IN THE PADDOCK

1. It has been observed that horses are not leaving the Paddock in time thereby affecting the betting turn over. Trainers are reminded that all horses must be brought into the Paddock at least 15 minutes before the scheduled time of the race and they must leave the Paddock at least 10 to 12 minutes before the scheduled time of the race. These instructions are not applicable to 2400 meters races. A buzzer/ bell will be sounded to indicate that all horses are to leave the Paddock immediately. A statutory fine of Rs.1,000/- will be imposed on any Trainer who brings his/ her horse late into the Paddock. Repeated offenders will be dealt with severely. **(29th January 2006).**
  2. It has been observed that Syces are coming into the paddock in clothes other than the Uniform/ Ponchos provided for this purpose. All Trainers are requested to please ensure that all their employees who come into the paddock are in Uniform/ Ponchos and wearing shoes. The Ponchos are kept with the Estate Department and these should be picked up and returned to Estate Department by the Trainer's employees on each Race Day. **(25 Feb 2002)**
-

## **ROYAL WESTERN INDIA TURF CLUB, LTD.**

---

### **RE: RUNNERS SADDLED WITH WRONG SADDLES**

Some runners have been brought in to the Parade Ring with wrong saddles applied on them which lead to delay in the start of races since the saddle has to be re-applied and can have far reaching repercussions at times.

It is as much the responsibility of the Jockey to hand over his saddle to a Representative of the Trainer whose horse the Jockey is riding as that of the Trainer whose Representative takes over the correct saddle from the weighed out Jockey. Neither a Jockey should leave his saddle unattended nor should the Representative of the Trainer pick up a saddle on his own.

Any Professional found in breach, may be liable for a disciplinary action. **(July 28, 2012).**

---

### **RE: HORSES BEING LED TO THE STARTING POST.**

It has been decided that if a horse has a habit of misbehaving whilst proceeding to the Starting Post, the Starter, at his own discretion, may grant permission for such horse, to be led to the Starting Post. However, the Trainer concerned should seek permission at least a day prior to the races.

Further, the Starter should exercise restraint while granting such permissions. It is further clarified that in the event, the Starter has already left for the start of the race and if a horse misbehaves in the paddock or after leaving the paddock and refuses to proceed to the Starting Post, in such circumstances, the Stipendiary Stewards may permit the horse to be led to the Starting Post.

In the above cases, the Jockey need not walk along with the horse but proceed to the start in one of the Club's vehicles. **(16th March 2003.)**

---

To: All Trainers,

### **HORSES BEING LED TO THE STARTING GATE**

The Stewards of the Club at their meeting held on 29 January, 2021 noted with displeasure that a lot of horses are being led to the Starting Gate and have therefore directed the Stipendiary Stewards to cancel all led to start permissions granted till date. Trainers are hereby informed that they must school their horses to reach the Starting Gate with the Jockey, Fresh requests in this regard can be made. However, permission may be granted only in extreme cases after due consideration by the Stipendiary Stewards **(February 1, 2021)**

---

### **EMPLOYEES OF TRAINER**

It has been observed that most Syces are not using the horse path when walking horses to and from stable area. Trainers must instruct their syces to only use the horse path and not walk horses on the road. Infringement of this notice will render the Trainer/ Syce liable to strict disciplinary action. **(27th March, 2003)**

It has been observed that some Trainers bring more than one Clerk/ Assistant to the Saddling Enclosures on Race Days. Trainers are hereby informed that they are permitted to bring only one Clerk/ Assistant to the Saddling Enclosure, hence they are requested to purchase a Season's pass should they wish to bring in any extra staff. **(13th August 2005)**

Trainers must NOT bring Permission Boys into the Saddling Enclosure on Race days and to limit the Staff which enters this area to the bare minimum which will assist in maintaining security in this area. Further, if a Trainer does not have a runner on a particular day it will be appreciated if his Staff is not found loitering around in this area. Kindly inform the concerned people. **(2nd December 2002).**

It has once again been observed that the number of people entering the Saddling Enclosure has increased causing a security risk in this area. Trainers are requested to give the name of all employees (bare minimum required) that they wish to bring in the Saddling Enclosure on Race Days with photographs of the person in order to facilitate generation of photo ID cards. Photo ID cards will be deposited with the Security Guards at the entry point when entering and will be returned when the person leaves this area. This will enable us to monitor this area better. Further, Trainers are requested not to take family and friends into this area during the races. **(Dec 15, 2015)**

---

### **TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF SERVICE FOR EMPLOYEES OF TRAINERS**

The Stewards are satisfied that it is in the interest of horse racing in Western India that the terms and conditions of service (including payments to be made to stable employees and/or in respect of them) employed by the Race Horse Trainers should be fair and reasonable and also in conformity with relevant laws.

The Trainers are therefore advised in their own interest, to evolve, in consultation with the experts on the subject, suitable systems/ procedures with a view to achieving the following objectives:

- a) That the recruitment procedures for employment of stable employees are laid down by them;
  - b) That the personnel records relating to employment and attendance of stable employees employed by Trainers such as Attendance Cards, Leave Records, Muster Rolls, Nomination Forms and other registers are maintained properly as per statutory provisions and requirements;
  - c) That suitable uniforms are provided to the stable employees by the Trainers;
  - d) That the age and date of birth of the stable employee is recorded in their service record;
  - e) That simple and efficient procedures for redressal of grievances, if any, of the employees employed by them are laid down;
  - f) That proper, fair and adequate disciplinary procedures in respect of stable employees employed by them are laid down;
-



## **ROYAL WESTERN INDIA TURF CLUB, LTD.**

---

- g) That the stable employees are classified properly and paid as per their classifications;
- h) That the payments required to be made to the stable employees and/or in respect of them to any statutory authorities are made properly and on time;
- i) That the settlement reached between the accredited representatives of the Trainers and the accredited representatives of the stable employees are honoured faithfully and implemented strictly;
- j) That wage slips are regularly issued to the stable employees;
- k) That the stable employees are periodically subjected to medical examination for determining their physical fitness and improving their overall health;
- l) That the terminal dues of the stable employees are settled as early as possible and in no case later than thirty days from the date on which the stable employee ceases to be in the employment of the Trainer;
- m) That there is no infringement of rules, regulations, laws etc., applicable to the Trainers and the employees employed by them in stable. Before granting licenses or permits to train, the Stewards will wish to be satisfied that the terms and conditions offered by the applicant Trainer to his employees are fair and reasonable and the requirements stipulated above are generally fulfilled by the concerned applicant Trainer. **(30th June, 1992).**

In order to help WITA maintain proper control over various activities and their settlements, the Stewards have decided that, when horses are transferred from one Trainer to another (irrespective whether the person is a member of WITA or not), transfer shall be recognized only if it is accompanied by clearance from WITA regarding various settlements. **(21st December, 2001).**

---

### **RE: KHOLIS ALLOCATED BY THE CLUB**

Trainers must ensure that the kholis allocated by the Club are occupied only by the Syces and by no other person/s, including their families, as per the Rules of the Club. Trainer's co-operation will be appreciated. **(27th July 2006)**

---

**JOCKEYS – APPRENTICE JOCKEYS, RIDING BOYS etc**

**RE: ALLOTMENT OF RACES FOR FOREIGN / INDIAN JOCKEYS DURING PUNE MEETINGS**

The stewards of the Club have decided to follow the under-mentioned norms for allotment of race for Foreign /Indian Jockeys at Pune Meetings.

1. Races will be earmarked at Handicap Stage;
2. All Graded / Million races will be kept open for Foreign Jockeys;
3. Out of the remaining races, minimum of five (5) races will be reserved for Indian Jockeys each Race Day;
4. While specifying races to be kept open for Foreign Jockeys, preference will be given to the Owner or Trainer to whom a Foreign Jockey is officially retained;
5. If no request/s is/are received from the Retainers, lots will be drawn to decided as to which race/s is/are kept open for Foreign Jockeys.
6. In case a race open to Foreign Jockeys is divided at the Acceptance stage, Foreign Jockeys will be permitted to ride in both the divided races.
7. In case a race open to Foreign Jockeys is declared void at Acceptance stage, a new race may not be framed if the criteria for the minimum number of races on a Race Day is met and no additional race/s will be opened for Foreign Jockeys;
8. Clause 6 & 7 will also apply to race/s earmarked for Indian Jockeys. This notice supercedes all previous notices in this regard. This notice will come into to force immediately.
9. All races on a race day will be kept open for Foreign Jockeys when a Grade 1 race is scheduled to be run. **(7th August 2010)**

---

**RE: ALLOTMENT OF RACES FOR FOREIGN/ INDIAN JOCKEYS DURING MUMBAI MEETINGS**

The Stewards of the Club at their Meeting held on 9th October 2010, have decided to follow the under-mentioned norms for allotment of races for Foreign/ Indian Jockeys during a Mumbai Meeting **till the Indian Turf Invitation Weekend :-**

1. Races will be earmarked at Handicap Stage;
2. A total of five (5) races will be kept open for Foreign Jockeys each Race Day.
3. All Graded/ Million race/s, and races for 2 year old (in 2010) and 3 year old (in 2011) will be automatically kept open for Foreign Jockeys;
4. While specifying races to be kept open for Foreign Jockeys, preference will be given to the Owner or Trainer to whom a Foreign Jockey is officially retained;
5. If no request/s is/ are received from the Retainers, lots will be drawn to decide as to which race/s is/are to be kept open for Foreign Jockeys.
6. In case a race open to Foreign Jockeys is divided at the Acceptance stage, Foreign Jockeys will be permitted to ride in both the divided races.
7. In case a race open to Foreign Jockeys is declared void at Acceptance stage, a new race may not be framed if the criteria for the minimum number of races on a Race Day is met and no additional race/s will be opened for Foreign Jockeys.
8. Clause 6 & 7 will also apply to race/s earmarked for Indian Jockeys.
9. Foreign Jockeys will be permitted to ride in all races on a Race Day/s on which a Grade 1 Race is scheduled to be run.  
It is clarified that after the Indian Turf Invitation Cup weekend, the allotment of races for the remaining part of the Mumbai Meeting will be on the same norms as during the Pune Meeting. **(9th October 2010)**

---

**RE: FOREIGN JOCKEYS - PERMITTED TO RIDE FOR**

Foreign Jockeys will be permitted to ride for the entities whose name is mentioned on the Work Permit/ Employment Visa issued by the Indian Authorities abroad. It is clarified that if a Trainer calls down a Jockey, then such a Jockey will be permitted to ride all the horses in the care of that Trainer provided that the Trainer's name is mentioned on the Work Permit/ Employment Visa. This decision will become effective forthwith. **(11 Aug 13)**

---

**ALL FOREIGN JOCKEYS RIDING IN WESTERN INDIA**

There are certain norms which are followed at this centre which may be contrary to the norms followed in other countries. Foreign Jockeys must follow the under mentioned norms as may be applicable:

1. **OBJECTIONS :**
  - a) Please note that if a Stewards Enquiry is to be held, it will only be announced after the Jockey has weighed in. If a Jockey wishes to take / lodge objection, he must do the same with the Clerk of the Scales;
  - b) A Jockey, who wishes to object, must directly approach the Clerk of the Scales, before sitting on the scales. Only after the objection is lodged, he should weigh in.

## ROYAL WESTERN INDIA TURF CLUB, LTD.

---

### 2. PHOTO FINISH :

- a) Jockeys involved in a photo-finish for the first two places must remain on the track until the result of the photo finish is announced.
- b) Jockeys involved in a photo-finish for Place, should proceed to the unsaddling enclosure and wait in the paddock for the result of the photo-finish before dismounting.

### 3. MORNING WORK :

A register is kept at the cabin of the Track In-charge/Attendant and all Jockeys must sign the register after each morning's work out.

4. A Jockey of a winning horse is not allowed to shake hands with any person before he is weighed in.
  5. All addresses and telephone number of Mumbai/Pune residence must be furnished to the Racing Department of this Club. Any change thereof must be notified immediately.
- 

To : All Jockeys

RE: JOCKEYS RIDING AT DELHI RACE CLUB

Jockey's desirous of riding at DRC kindly note that hereafter, prior to accepting any riding engagement at Delhi Race Club, they are required to take permission from the Stipendiary Stewards and thereafter upon their return must provide a video copy of the race/s they have ridden in. (October, 24th 2017)

---

### JOCKEYS PERMITTED TO WEIGH-OUT FOR CONSECUTIVE RACES

It has been decided to permit Jockeys to weigh out for two consecutive races at the same time in order to avoid any delay in bringing the horses into the parade ring, for e.g. if the Jockey has a ride in the second and the third race, he will be permitted to weigh out for both the races before the second race. However, if a Jockey has consecutive rides in more than two races, e.g. if a Jockey has a ride in the second, third and fourth races, he will be permitted to weigh out for the second and third race before the second race and for the fourth race, he will be permitted to weigh out before the third race. (8 Jan 2005)

**ALL WEIGH:** All Jockeys must Weigh-in after the race irrespective of where they finish in a race. Any violation of this notice will be severely dealt with. (6 Sep 2007)

**JOCKEYS FAILING TO WEIGH-IN:** If a Jockey, whose horse has finished on Board, fails to weigh-in, he may be suspended from riding in races for a minimum period of 10 (ten) race days and/ or a fine of Rs.10,000, at the discretion of the Stewards. (28 Nov 2005)

---

### INTERFERENCE, ETC., IN A RACE

Trainers, Jockeys and Apprentice Jockeys are hereby notified that, in future, all interferences, mishaps to riding gear and accidents sustained during or before a race must be reported to the Stipendiary Stewards at the earliest opportunity.

In the event of an enquiry at a later date, any evidence as to interference and mishaps which has not been reported as notified above will be liable to be excluded from consideration by the Stewards. (11 May 1955)

---

### MAINTAINING STRAIGHT OR PROPER COURSE

1. The Stewards have taken serious note of the fact that there is an alarming rise in the complacency shown by Jockeys/Apprentice Jockeys in not keeping a proper course thereby hampering the run of other horses and endangering the lives of other Jockeys in races. Further, all Jockeys/Apprentice Jockeys are reminded that they must keep a straight course after the start till the red marker. The Stewards have decided that such instances will be dealt with severely. (10 Aug 1998)
  2. **SHIFTING-IN OF HORSES BEFORE THE RED MARKER:** It has been observed that horses shift in soon after the Start and cause interference to other horses thereby affecting their performance and also endangering their own lives and that of other riders and horses in the race. All concerned are hereby informed that strict disciplinary action will be initiated against erring Riders. (2 Feb 2009)
  3. The Stewards of the Club note with concern the increasing frequency of horses jumping out slowly/ tardily or fly jumping and/or causing interferences to horses drawn on their outside or inside after the start. Interferences in the first furlong are also occurring more frequently. Jockeys are hereby warned to be more vigilant and exercise greater control at the start and immediately thereafter and are liable to be punished if adequate mitigating reasons are not established. Repeated offenders will be dealt with more strictly. (30 Sep 2007)
-

## **ROYAL WESTERN INDIA TURF CLUB, LTD.**

---

**TO: ALL JOCKEYS/APPRENTICE JOCKEYS:**

**Attention of all Jockeys/Apprentice Jockeys is drawn to the Calendar Notifications**

**“RE: MAINTAINING STRAIGHT OR PROPER COURSE” and “SHIFTING-IN OF HORSES BEFORE THE RED MARKER”.**

The Stewards of the Club at their meeting held on Sunday, 20 February, 2020 have noted with grave concern that despite repeated reminders to the above notice, there are too many interferences at the start and/or before the Red Marker, especially in sprint races which is a danger to the lives of both the Rider and Horse. Jockeys/Apprentice Jockeys are hereby warned that henceforth interference at the start and / or before the Red Marker, will be dealt with severely.

**Mumbai: 3 February, 2020**

---

All Jockeys,

- i) If for some reason a Jockey cannot appear when called by the Stipendiary Stewards for an enquiry, they must come the very next day that they are in station with their Trainer and not wait for a call letter.
- ii) Jockeys are reminded to be attired appropriately for the meetings with the Stewards and requested to not carry mobile phone at the time of enquiries into the Stewards Room.
- iii) Jockeys are requested to inform this office where they are living in the Stable Area and adhere to the entry /exit timings of the Stable Area. No outside visitors are allowed in the Stable Area. Further, you must keep your rooms and surrounding areas clean.
- iv) Jockeys are requested to register their retainer ship at this office and /or which Trainer they work for.
- v) The Stewards have noticed with dissatisfaction at their recent meeting of the number of interferences caused during the races and criss crossing soon after the jump out. You are once again cautioned to keep a straight course throughout the race and specifically after the jump out.

**Mumbai: 13th December 2018**

---

### ***Indian Jockeys & Apprentice Jockeys – Definition of:***

The term “Apprentice Jockey” shall apply to boys of Indian nationality, who are indentured to Trainers holding an “A” license or are under the direct control of the Stipendiary Stewards and were in the Apprentice Jockey’s School under the R.W.I.T.C., Ltd., Scheme for apprentices only.

Allowances to Indian Jockeys & Apprentice Jockeys

**(A)** Indian Jockeys not more than 25 years of age and Apprentice Jockeys will be entitled to claim, the following allowances:

- 5 kg. until he rides 10 winners
- 3.5 kg. until he rides 20 winners
- 2.5 kg. until he rides 30 winners
- 1.5 kg. until he rides 40 winners

after which, that is, after having ridden 40 winners, he rides on equal terms with other Jockeys. No allowances can be claimed in terms races. The above allowances will also be applicable to riders riding at Delhi.

Each rider in a dead-heat for first place (on the flat) shall be deemed to have ridden a winning mount.

### **(B) Permission to Ride in Races**

- (1) An Apprentice Jockey shall not ride in races without a license from the Stewards of the R.W.I.T.C., Ltd.
- (2) No Apprentice Jockey shall ride in any race (except for his Master) without his Master’s written consent being obtained by the time of Declarations.
- (3) All engagements for an Apprentice Jockey to ride in races must be made through his Master or the Stipendiary Stewards of the Club as the case may be and not with the Apprentice.
- (4) Every Apprentice and his Master shall report to the Stewards of the Club every winning mount on the Centre which the Apprentice has ridden within 24 hours thereafter, and shall state where and when each winning mount was ridden in default, the Master and Apprentice or either of them may be fined, suspended or disqualified by the Stewards.
- (5) No Apprentice Jockey shall be permitted to ride at any Race Meeting outside Mumbai and Pune unless his Master is present at the Meeting or unless he is in charge of some Trainer (present at the Meeting) who has been nominated by his Master and approved for the purpose by the Stewards of the Club. Provided that the Stipendiary Stewards officiating at the Meeting may notwithstanding paragraph (3), at the request of the Master or the Trainer in charge of the Apprentice grant permission to ride.

If any Apprentice Jockey infringes any of the provisions of these rules, his license may be revoked and Owner or Trainer permitting or being party to any such infringements may be fined by the Stewards and in the case of a Trainer his license may also be revoked. **(1 Aug 1959)**

## ROYAL WESTERN INDIA TURF CLUB, LTD.

---

(C) **SALARY TO APPRENTICE JOCKEYS:** The salary of Apprentice Jockeys shall be as fixed by the Stewards from time to time.

(D) No part of the earnings of an Apprentice Jockey indentured to a Trainer will be shared and the account of Apprentice Jockey will be credited with the full dues payable to him. **(22 April 1999)**

(E) **PRESENTS TO APPRENTICE JOCKEYS:** The Stewards of the Club view with great displeasure the practice of giving presents privately in cash or in kind to Apprentice Jockeys attached to various stables and or under the direct control of the Stipendiary Stewards and are in the Apprentice Jockey's School. If any Owner or Trainer is desirous of giving a present to any Apprentice it must be done with the knowledge of the Stipendiary Stewards or through the Club. A very serious view will be taken of any infringement of the above Rule. **(2 Aug 1947)**

(F) **PRESENCE OF THE CONCERNED TRAINER FOR AN OBJECTION/ STEWARDS' ENQUIRY TO REPRESENT AN APPRENTICE:** If an Apprentice Jockey lodges an Objection or is involved in a Stewards' Enquiry, the Trainer whose horse the Apprentice rode or is involved in the Objection/ Stewards' Enquiry may accompany the Apprentice to represent his case before the Stewards. It is clarified that the Master of the Apprentice will be required to accompany the Apprentice in all other Enquiries. **(28 Jul 2009)**

---

To: All Jockeys,

### RE: NORMS FOR JOCKEY'S ROOM

1. All Jockeys and Apprentice Jockeys are required to arrive and Check-in into the Jockeys' Room at least 1 hour before their first ride of the Day.
  2. On Race Days, Jockeys and Apprentice Jockeys having riding engagements will not be permitted to leave the Jockeys' Room until they have completed all their riding engagements for the Day.
  3. Permission to leave the Jockey's Room must be obtained from the Stipendiary Stewards or their Representative.
  4. Jockeys having riding engagements are required to be checked out. Once a Jockey has been checked- out of the Jockeys' Room, he will not be allowed to re-enter the Jockeys' Room unless with prior permission of the Stipendiary Stewards.
  5. All Jockeys riding in the last race are required to remain present in the Jockeys' Room until given permission to leave by the Stipendiary Stewards.
  6. Jockey and Apprentices Jockey may not frequent the Weighing Room and the Jockeys' Room except in the course of their racing duties.
  7. Jockeys' Room will be strictly for Jockeys having Riding engagements. Trainee Apprentices may be permitted to help the Jockeys in the Jockeys' Room.
  8. Any Jockey and Apprentice Jockey not having any riding engagements at a Race Meeting is at liberty to accept an invitation to enter the Members' Enclosure as Guest duly introduced by a Member for the Day's racing. If these norms are not followed the Jockey shall be denied access to the Members' Enclosure.
  9. Jockeys who do not have riding engagement for the Day must not use the Sweat Box
  10. All Jockeys must Weigh-in after the race irrespective of where they finish in a race. **(16 Sep 2007)**
  11. No Jockey who does not have a ride on the Race Day can enter the Jockey's Room. **(Mumbai: March 9th, 2020.)**
- 

### RE: EFFECTIVE DATE OF COMMENCEMENT OF SUSPENSION OF A LICENSE

The Stewards of the Club at their Meeting held on 26th February 2014, have decided that if a Professional does not wish to Appeal against the decision of the Stewards of the Club/ Stipendiary Stewards and want the suspension of license to start earlier, without requiring the 14 days time period as per the present practice, the concerned Professional will have to intimate the Stipendiary Stewards in writing within 48 hours of the verbal decision of the Stewards/ Stipendiary Stewards being made known and the suspension of license would commence after the expiry of 9 clear days of the verbal decision being made known.

The above procedure will come into effect from the commencement of Pune Meeting 2014. **(March 8, 2014)**

---

### RE: PERMITTING A JOCKEY TO RIDE IN A GRADE 1 RACE

The Stewards of the Club at their Meeting held on 12th July 2023 have decided that in cases where suspension of a Jockey's License is up to a period covering 4 (four) Race days, on a request, the Stewards may permit the Jockey to ride in a Grade 1 race, adhering to the under-mentioned norms:

1. The request will be permissible for only one Grade 1 race, provided, if the Jockey has confirmed riding engagement in a Grade 1 race;
  2. If a Jockey is declared to ride in a Grade 1 race, he would be eligible to ride in all the other races scheduled for that Race Day;
  3. In case two or more Grade 1 races are scheduled on any of the suspended race days, then the Jockey will have to choose any one Grade 1 race to ride and the suspension of the License will take effect accordingly, allowing the Jockey to ride on the day of the Grade 1 race of his choice. **By way of example**, if the club is conducting racing on the 9th, 16th, 23rd & 30th of a month and the Jockey is suspended for a period covering four race days i.e. (2nd, 9th, 16th & 23rd) and if a Grade 1 race falls on the 9<sup>th</sup> then the suspension of the license will be on 2nd, 16th, 23rd and the following race days at RWITC Ltd. i.e 30th.
  4. The Jockey must submit to the Stipendiary Stewards, in writing, before the commencement of the suspension, confirming his Riding engagement in a Grade 1 race and the Jockey may not be permitted to ride in any other race should he fail to fulfill his riding engagement in the Grade 1 race on that day. **(21st August 2023)**
-

**JOCKEYS – BENEVOLENT FUND**

1. All Jockeys are hereby informed that in case of an accident or otherwise, should they get themselves treated by any other doctor than the Club's recognized doctors they will not be entitled to any reimbursement for such treatment from the Club. (15 Dec 1983)
  2. All Jockeys and Apprentice Jockeys are hereby informed that the Committee of the Club has decided a contribution per mount to the benevolent fund as under: **(19 Jul 2002)**  
Jockey's contribution **Rs.90/-** Apprentice Jockey's contribution **Rs.50/-**
  3. **RIDING BOYS – BENEVOLENT FUND**  
All licensed Riding Boys are hereby notified that should they elect to work outside the course, for example on a stud farm, and should any of them be disabled by accident or otherwise, they will not be entitled to any of the benefits of the Club's Accident Fund Rules and the Club will not be liable in any manner in this connection. **(15 Dec 1983)**
  4. The TAI has decided to increase the compensation to **Rs.15 lakhs** from the current level of **Rs.12 lakhs w.e.f. Apr 1, 2015**.
- 

**CUP PRESENTATION**

1. It has been noticed that certain Jockeys do not present themselves for the Cup presentation after the conclusion of certain cup races. All Jockeys are instructed to present themselves on such occasions immediately after the "all clear" of such races, failing which, disciplinary action will be taken against them. **(4 Dec 1983)**
  2. For the Presentation of Trophy, Jockeys wear the Racing Colours of some other Owner and not that of the Winning Owner. It is appreciated that this could be happening since the Jockeys would be in the Paddock for the next race and would be wearing the Colours of those Owner/s. Kindly be informed that the Jockeys must endeavour to wear the Racing Colours of the Winning Owner and in case it is not possible to do so, then the Jockeys must wear a Jacket/ Blazer at the time of Trophy presentation. **(12 Aug 2013)**
- 

**1. DECLARING JOCKEYS TO RIDE BY OWNERS/TRAINERS**

The Stewards have decided that Owners/Trainers should not declare the name of a Jockey to ride their mount unless they have ensured that the Jockey holds a confirmed air/rail/booking to enable him to fulfill his engagements. **(5 Mar 1986)**

---

**RE DISMOUNTING FROM THEIR MOUNTS AT THE START.**

Jockeys and Apprentice Jockeys are informed that in the event of the start of a race being delayed or for any other bonafide reason, they wish to dismount from their mounts, when the horses have reached the starting gate point, they may do so. However, they will have to hold their horse along with the help of a handler. **(4 Oct 1988)**

---

**ALL OWNERS AND TRAINERS RACING UNDER THE R.W.I.T.C., LTD., RULES OF RACING IN MUMBAI/PUNE**

**SUB: CHANGE OF JOCKEY**

The Stewards of the Club have decided to follow the under mentioned guidelines in connection with the above subject:

- I. a. If an Owner or any one of the Owners of a horse jointly owned, Trainer or connection/s of a horse approach the Stewards with a request that the Jockey riding in the race be warned as they had received intimation of some malpractice, then such a jockey may be changed at the discretion of the Stewards.
- b. If the Stewards suspect or were informed of some malpractice, then the Owner/s and in his/their absence the authorized agent or Trainer would be informed of this knowledge which had come to the Stewards' notice. If the Owner or his authorized agent or Trainer then still desire to retain the Jockey already declared, the Stewards may consider permitting him to do so. The Stipendiary Stewards, however, will keep a very close watch on the running of that horse.
- c. In case of a & b above, the Jockey to be replaced will be approximately of equal caliber.
- II. a. If a Jockey meets with an accident in a race and cannot fulfill his future engagements, the connection/s may be allowed to put in a Jockey of their choice. **(w.e.f. 13.1.97)**
- b. If a Jockey is unable to fulfill his engagements after Declarations and the Stewards are satisfied that this was due to circumstances beyond his control, then the connection/s may be allowed to put up any Jockey of their choice. Provided that the Jockey so replaced is of equal caliber. If the Stipendiary Stewards are of the opinion that the replaced Jockey is not of equal caliber, it will be brought to the notice of the Stewards for their decision.

## ROYAL WESTERN INDIA TURF CLUB, LTD.

---

- III If a Jockey is declared and does not come to the Weighing Room or cannot ride, the change of Jockey from the one already declared would be at the option of the Stewards for other than above reason II a & b.
- IV. If a change of Jockey was ordered by the Stewards at the instance of the Owner, such Owner would have to pay the riding fees and commission, if any, to both the Jockeys.
- V. If a change of Jockey was effected by the Stewards themselves, then the riding fees and commission, if any, would be payable to the actual rider only.
- VI. If a Jockey complains of indisposition and/or does not want to ride on any grounds, then the change of rider will be at the option of the Stewards and will generally be a rider of approximately equal calibre. In the event of a Jockey declared to ride in a race be unable to fulfill his engagement, he would be replaced by another Jockey of approximate equal calibre with the same weight but if such Jockey was not available, then the Stewards in their discretion may nominate another Jockey who may have to carry over weight to ride in his place and stead. **(13th January 1990)**

The Stewards of the Club have given powers to the Stipendiary Stewards for selection of Jockeys as per the norms laid down by the Stewards for change of riders. However, in case of any objection by the Owners/Trainers to the selection of Jockey made by the Stipendiary Stewards, then in that case the matter will be placed before the Stewards for their consideration. **(4th February 1998)**.

---

### RE: DISPLAY OF LOGOS ON JOCKEY WEAR:

#### Following norms are in force with regard to display of Logos on Jockey wears during the races:

- 1. The size and design of the Logos will be approved by the Stewards of the Club.
  - 2. A display fee of **Rs.50,000/- per Logo** per Racing Season will be paid to the Club by the Jockey who sports a Logo on his wears.
  - 3. The Logos can be displayed only on the side of the Breeches and/or the collar of the undershirt.
  - 4. Retained Jockeys will have to obtain prior permission from their Owner/s to display the Logos.
  - 5. The Owners are permitted to have Logos displayed on their Racing Colours at a fee Rs.50,000/- per Logo per Racing Season. **(16 Aug 2004)**
- 

### USE OF TRACK TO PROCEED TO THE START

Jockeys/ Apprentice Jockeys are hereby reminded that they must use the Outer River Sand Track or any Track opened for the purpose to proceed towards the Starting Gates for the Start of a race and are not permitted to use the Grass Track to gallop their horses while proceeding towards the Starting Post. Any infringement of these orders will render a Jockey/ Apprentice Jockey liable for disciplinary action. **(22 Aug 2005)**

---

### RE: CARRYING OF OVER-WEIGHT

An Owner or Trainer who desires that his horse carry an overweight in races is permitted to do so

- a) If the intended overweight is **up to 1.5 kg** over the published weight, no prior permission is needed.
  - b) If the intended overweight is **above 1.5 kg and up to 3.5 kg** over the published weight, prior permission must be obtained before the start of the first race of the day.
  - c) If the intended overweight is **more than 3.5 kg** over the published weight, ( prior written permission citing the reason) must be obtained from the Stewards before the acceptance stage. **(11 Feb 2017)**.
- 

### FAILING TO FULFILL RIDING ENGAGEMENT DUE TO MEDICAL REASON

- 1. **FAILURE TO RIDE:** All Jockeys/Apprentices are hereby informed that if any Jockey/Apprentice Jockey fails to fulfill his riding engagement due to any medical reason, the said Jockey/Apprentice Jockey shall not be permitted to ride work on the Tracks or to ride in races until he is certified fit by the Club's Medical Officer.

Further, Jockeys/Apprentice Jockeys are advised in their own interest, not to lose too much weight on a race day by using the Sweat Box or over exercising, without first consulting the Club's Medical Officer. **(3 Feb 1995)**

- 2. There has been an increase in the number of cases where certain Jockeys have been repeatedly reporting sick on Race Days and fail to fulfill their riding engagements on many occasions. Further to this, it has come to the attention of the Stewards that Jockeys are using the pretext of falling ill to catch a flight. If a Jockey/s is/ are found guilty of this misconduct, serious action will be initiated against the concerned Jockey/s.

The Stewards have viewed this trend with displeasure as this is unfair to Owners/ Trainers and Racing Patrons and have decided that if a Jockey reports sick and fails to fulfill/ complete his riding engagements after declarations by voluntarily reporting sick on more than one occasion within a month or repeatedly month after month, he will not be given fitness certificate by the Club's Medical Officer to ride in races for a minimum period of two weeks at the discretion of the Stewards so as to give him time to recuperate from his ailment. **(27 Oct 2007)**

---

## ROYAL WESTERN INDIA TURF CLUB, LTD.

---

3. **JOCKEYS – FAILING TO FULFILL RIDING ENGAGEMENTS** : All jockeys declared to ride must fulfill their engagements. In case a Jockey does not do so due to exhaustion, the Stewards may limit the number of rides to be accepted on a race day by that particular Jockey. Further if it is found that Jockeys are not fulfilling their engagements by shamming illness and/or making other excuses, severe disciplinary action will be taken in such cases.
4. **JOCKEY – REDUCING WEIGHT**: All Jockeys and Apprentice Jockeys are warned that, should they have to reduce weight, they may do so gradually and not suddenly to avoid exhaustion and collapse. They are advised to consult, the Club's Medical Officer, on this account. Should any Jockey be found not carrying out these instructions and not being able to do justice to his horse because of exhaustion, such disciplinary actions as the Stewards think fit will be taken against him. **(17 Feb 1986)**
5. The Stewards of the Club at their Meeting held on 25th August 2007 have noted with concern that Jockeys are resorting to reducing weight in an attempt to ride light which has an adverse affect on their health and also their riding capabilities during a race.  
In view of the above, the Stewards have decided that a Rider shall be allowed to ride up to a maximum of **2 kg less than his riding weight** as recorded by the Clerk of the Scales or intimated by the Jockey himself.  
All Jockeys / Apprentice Jockeys must periodically intimate their correct Riding Weight and it would be their responsibility that correct Riding Weights are published wherever necessary.  
Any Jockey/ Apprentice Jockey contravening the notice will be liable for disciplinary action as may be deemed fit. **(30 Aug 2007)**
6. **JOCKEYS DECLARED UNFIT TO RIDE ON MEDICAL GROUNDS**: In the case of a Jockey intentionally not fulfilling his obligation on a particular Race Day for reasons other than injury; such Jockeys would not be allowed to ride at any Centre until a period of 48 hours had elapsed, as stipulated in the Rules of Racing.  
However, in instances of a Jockey being involved in a fall or an accident, the Turf Authority would consider permitting such a Jockey to ride on the following Day, provided the concerned Medical Officer declares such a Jockey fit to ride. **(6 Aug 2007)**
7. **RE: REPORTING TO THE MEDICAL CONSULTANT AFTER AN INJURY**  
It has been observed that Jockeys, who do not attend riding duties due to injuries sustained on & off the Race Track in Mumbai or other places as well as diseases suffered and treated at their own arrangements, do not get themselves certified fit and resume riding duties without informing the Medical Consultant of the Club.  
All Jockeys and Apprentice Jockeys must obtain a fitness certificate following medical examination by the Medical Consultant; if they are treated outside for the injuries/ disease; they are to report to the Medical Consultant with all the medical documents and a certificate from the treating Doctor. This is a mandatory requirement for the Jockeys who have absented themselves for more that 7 (seven) days due to any injury / disease. **(December 23, 2013)**

---

To: All Jockeys

All Jockeys desirous of travelling out of station to fulfill their riding engagements shall intimate this office in writing or by e-mail their date of travel and upon their return must visit the Club's Medical Officer before resuming Track Work duty. **Pune: October 31<sup>st</sup> 2020.**

---

### PERMISSION TO LEAVE CENTRE – PENDING ENQUIRY

1. It has been observed that some Jockeys leave this Centre when there is a pending enquiry against them.  
In view of the above, all Foreign Jockeys/Jockeys holding "B" License, to ride under the R.W.I.T.C., Ltd. Rules of Racing at Mumbai/Pune are hereby Informed that they must seek permission from the Stipendiary Stewards to leave this centre, more so if they do not intend to return to this centre for riding engagements in the near future.  
All "A" Jockey's License holders are intimated that they must apply to the Stipendiary Stewards if they wish to leave this centre, more so after the conclusion of Mumbai Meeting/Pune Meeting, as the case may be. **(3 Aug 2005)**
2. It has been noticed that many a times when a Professional is issued a call letter on a race day, to appear before the Stewards after the last race in respect of any enquiry, the concerned Professional gives the excuse that he has to catch a flight in the evening or that he has some prior engagements and therefore would not be able to attend the meeting. This causes unnecessary delay in the conduct of the said enquiry. The Stewards of the Club have noted the above with disfavour and have directed that if a Professional is asked to appear before the Stewards after the races, they must do so and no excuses of "having to catch the evening flight" or "prior engagement" will be entertained. If a Professional holding a "B" license fails to appear before the Stewards when requested, he may not be given a clearance to ride at other Centres. **(16 Oct 2005)**

---

### EASING OUT OF HORSES

Jockeys/Apprentice Jockeys are hereby informed that in the event of a horse showing signs of distress in a race, or should a Jockey find that his saddle/bridle equipment has broken, the Jockey concerned must use his discretion and if necessary ease out his horse in order to avoid an accident to himself or to other horses in the race. The Stewards advise such action in the larger interest of the Jockey's safety. **(13 Jan 1991)**

#### 1. RIDING OUT OF HORSES

Jockeys are reminded that all horses must be ridden out, not necessarily under the whip, to the satisfaction of the Stewards. Cases have occurred in which, in the opinion of the Stewards, horses have been eased before it was obvious that they were really beaten out of a place and the Stewards view this practice with very strong disfavor and the Jockey is liable for disciplinary action. **(12 Aug 1935)**

---



## **ROYAL WESTERN INDIA TURF CLUB, LTD.**

---

### **2. LOOKING BACK BY JOCKEYS WHILE RIDING IN RACES**

All Jockeys are hereby informed that they are permitted to look back while riding in race but severe action will be taken against them if in the opinion of the Stewards, this might have or did lead to losing a placing or a race.

In any case excessive looking back is not viewed with favour by the Stewards. *(17 Sep 1984)*

3. Some Jockeys stand up in the stirrups and raise their hand in a "**Victory Sign**" before passing the winning post. The Stewards view this practice with disfavour as it may one day lead to mishap/ accident and have directed to inform all Jockeys to refrain from this practice. Any Jockey found in contravention of this notice will be liable for disciplinary action. *(18 Dec 2006)*
- 

### **MOUNT FEES & OUT-OF-SADDLE-ALLOWANCE.**

The Jockey's Mount fee per mount shall be decided by the Stewards from time to time. The Mount Fee per mount for Apprentice Jockeys will be half that of the Jockeys. The Out-of-Saddle allowance will be as applicable. *(March 2008)*

---

### **JOCKEYS GETTING DISLODGED FROM A HORSE DURING A RACE.**

The Stewards of the Club at their meeting held on Thursday, 18th January, 2007 after a discussion on the above matter have decided that in case of a fall during a race, the Jockey must remain lying on the ground till the medical attendants in the accompanying Ambulance carry him on a stretcher and provide him medical attention and necessary treatment. No Jockey shall walk away on his own from the accident site.

Further, after a fall during the race, a Jockey shall not be allowed to ride in any subsequent race until the Club's Medical Officer certifies him fit to ride. *(28 Jan 2007)*

---

### **1. JOCKEYS RETAINERSHIP.**

Owners, Trainers and Jockeys are hereby notified that in the event of the terms of the retainer agreement between the Owner/Trainer and their Jockey not being registered with the Club, no cognizance will be taken of any complaint regarding the said retainer agreement for any reason whatsoever. *(23 Oct 1981)*

### **2. SPECIAL AGREEMENTS**

The attention of Owners, Trainers and Jockeys is drawn to the following rule appearing under Special Agreements in the R.W.I.T.C. Ltd., Rules:-  
"The Stewards of the Club will not recognize any special agreement as having any force or effect unless such agreement shall have been first lodged with the Secretary and approved and no special agreement shall be so approved unless the same be made between a licensed Trainer or Owner and his apprentice or jockey.",

In their own interest, all concerned are advised to have any such special agreements or retainers registered with the Club. *(18 Dec 1966)*

### **3. JOCKEY'S RIDE**

Notice is hereby given that the Stewards have, on reference, ruled that in the event of the weights being raised after the publication of a handicap, a retained Jockey, who may have promised his services to another Owner, believing the weights would not be raised, if required, must ride for his own stable.

The Stewards have further ruled that if an Owner or Trainer engages the services of any Jockey, he must pay that Jockey his mount fee and earnings commission, if any, should he decide not to utilize the Jockey's services provided the Jockey does not obtain another mount in the same race. *(14 Feb 1988)*

---

### **MEDICAL TREATMENT TO PERMISSION BOYS & STABLE STAFF**

All Trainers are advised to submit in writing to the Club's Medical Consultant, the name and address of the Hospital/ Clinic where Permission Boys and the Staff should be taken to after being administered first aid and needing further medical treatment in case of any illness/Accident. This will facilitate proper and expeditious medical treatment at the hospital/Clinic of your choice since the medical expenses for the above said persons are borne by the respective Trainers. *(6 Dec 1988)*

---

### **RE: ALCOHOL TESTING OF RIDERS**

The Stewards of Royal Western India Turf Club Ltd, hereby notify all jockeys holding a license under the RWITC Ltd Rules of Racing that analyzer test for Alcohol can be conducted if the Stewards so order.

A Jockey will be deemed positive for alcohol if his/her Blood Alcohol Concentration is over the prescribed threshold level of **30 mg. per 100ml**. A declared Jockey who tests positive for such test conducted prior to the scheduled running of any race will be replaced with another Jockey of the Owner's choice but of equal caliber.

#### **Procedure for Breathalyzer Test:**

The Stipendiary Stewards will select two Jockeys (drawn by lots amongst the Jockeys declared to ride on that race day) one hour before the first race and any other Jockey/s at their discretion, for the Breathalyzer test to be conducted by the Club's Medical Officer or any designated Official. If the Jockeys, selected to undergo the Breathalyzer test, fails such test, both primary and confirmatory, then he/she may admit in writing by signing the print out from the Breathalyzer, that the test is correct and the Breathalyzer reading of alcohol limit is at or above the prescribed threshold.

---

## ROYAL WESTERN INDIA TURF CLUB, LTD.

---

### **Penalties Imposed for Alcohol Violation:**

Any Jockey declared positive, shall not be allowed to ride on that day and shall be penalized in accordance with the following norms: First offence during the Racing Season – Suspension of license for two race days and fine of **Rs.2,500/-**

Second offence during the Racing Season - Suspension of license for 8 (eight) Race Days and fine of **Rs.10,000/-** Third offence during the Racing Season - Suspension of license for 20 (twenty) Race Days and fine of **Rs.20,000/-**

Fourth offence during the Racing Season – At the discretion of the Stewards.

The number of Offences will be counted as first, second and third during a Racing Season at any Racing Centre within the Turf Authorities of India. The suspension would come into effect as per Rule 46(c) of Rules of Racing.

### **Penalties for Refusal to undergo Breathalyzer test:**

The Jockey shall not be allowed to ride and reported to the Stewards for necessary action.

**Pune: 3rd November 2003/ 4th March 2008.**

---

### **SIGNING OF MORNING WORK REGISTER:**

All Jockeys/Apprentice Jockeys/Riding Boys are hereby warned that they must sign the morning work register after morning work and also state the number of horses that they have ridden in work that morning. **(6 Jul 1988)**

---

### **SAFETY EQUIPMENTS**

#### **1. HELMET**

All license holders and persons under the Rules of Racing of the RWITC Ltd., permitted to ride/work on the tracks are hereby informed that Helmet of an approved design and quality must be worn by them.

Under no circumstances will any person be permitted to ride on the tracks without a Helmet. (12 Feb 1992)

#### **2. SAFETY VESTS**

The wearing of Safety Vests of an approved pattern shall be compulsory for all Jockeys riding in any race under the RWITC Ltd, Rules at Mumbai and Pune. **Allowance of 1.0 kg in weight** shall be given by the Clerk of the Scales to cover the use of the Safety Vest.

(12 Feb 1992)

#### **3. The Committee of the Club has decided that all Jockeys, Riding Boys and Permission Boys riding work on the Tracks/Bund School must use a Safety Vest and a proper Helmet. (14 Aug 2003)**

---

### **TO: ALL JOCKEYS & APPRENTICE JOCKEYS:**

All Jockeys and Apprentice Jockeys are hereby informed that they should see to it that their riding gear, colours, etc. are in good order well before **weighing out for each race and that they should weigh out well in time so as not to cause delay in horses being saddled and being brought late into the paddock as a result thereof.**

Jockeys and Apprentice Jockeys are also informed that any infringement of the above notice will render them liable to strict disciplinary action.

### **USE OF WHIP**

1. Only shock absorbing whips as approved by the Stewards shall be used by Jockeys in races and during track work.
2. No person other than a licensed Jockey shall use a whip in a race or during a training session of a race horse.
3. The whip shall be used by licensed Jockeys and shall not be used other than on the quarters on either the forehand or the backhand position or down the shoulder in the backhand position. Further, the whip shall not be used with the whip arm above the shoulder height.
4. The whip in a single race shall not be used more than eight times, provided the Stewards are satisfied that the use of the whip in the excess of the specified number was expedient in the interest of safety.
5. Minimum standard guidelines on use of the Whip.

This Guideline gives example of use of the whip which are prohibited:

- (a) Using the whip to the extent of causing injury;
  - (b) Using the whip with the arm above shoulder height;
  - (c) Using the whip with excessive force;
  - (d) Using the whip with excessive frequency;
  - (e) Using the whip on a horse which is showing no response;
  - (f) The continued use of the whip on a horse after its chance of winning or being placed is clearly gone;
  - (g) The unnecessary use of the whip on a horse that has clearly won its race or has obtained its maximum placing;
  - (h) Using the whip on a horse which is past the post;
  - (i) Using the whip on the flank of a horse;
  - (j) Using the whip on any part of the horse's head or in the vicinity of the head;
  - (k) The use of whip in front of the saddle while the whip is held in the forehand position, unless exceptional circumstances prevail.
-

## ROYAL WESTERN INDIA TURF CLUB, LTD.

---

6. Notwithstanding the above, the whip shall be used in the following manner:
    - a) Showing the horse the whip and giving time to respond before hitting it.
    - b) Using the whip in the backhand position for a reminder.
    - c) Having used the whip, giving the horse a chance to respond before using it again.
    - d) Keeping both hands on the reins when using the whip down the shoulder in the backhand position.
    - e) Using the whip in rhythm with the horse's stride and close to its side.
    - f) Swinging the whip to keep the horse running straight.
  7. Contravention of the above regulations by the Jockeys will entail the following punishment as per laws:
    - a) First offence during the meeting – fine of **Rs.3,000/- (14 Jul 16)**
    - b) Second offence during the meeting – fine of **Rs.5,000/- (14 Jul 16)**
    - c) Third offence during the meeting – **Suspension of jockey's license for a period covering two race days.**
    - d) Fourth offence during the meeting – **withdrawal of the whip for the meeting** which may be carried forward to the next meeting at the discretion of the Stewards.
  8. If a horse after a race shows any evidence of improper use of the whip, it shall be treated as an offence, irrespective of the number of times the Jockey has used the whip.
  9. If the Stipendiary Stewards are of the opinion that a Jockey has used the whip improperly, the horse will be subjected to examination/ re-examination by the Veterinary Officer at any time within the period of eight hours after the race. **(19 Jul 2001)**  
The Stewards of the Club have decided that withdrawal of a whip shall be for the rest of the Meeting subject to a minimum of 10 race days of the Meeting remaining, failing which the balance of the days shall be carried forward to the next Meeting. The withdrawal of whip shall come into force from the race day whose declaration has not been published. Even for a race day where declaration has been published, Owners/Trainers shall have the right to change the Jockey/s who has/ have committed a fourth offence. Such change shall only be effected with the express permission of the Stewards. **(23 May 2003)**
- 

### **NOTICE**

#### **Subject: Weighing out late for the races**

It has been observed that the App Jockeys/Jockeys are weighing out late for the races due to which the horses are brought late in the paddock resulting in the races being delayed thus impacting the overall collections of the day. Hence App Jockeys/ Jockeys are requested to weigh out well in time failing which action may be initiated against the App Jockey/Jockey for non-compliance. **Pune: 19th August 2022**

---

### **USE OF WHIP BY JOCKEYS**

The Stewards of the Club have decided to permit Jockeys/Apprentice Jockey, who have attained the age of 25 years and have not ridden 10 winners, to use the whip in races. **(28 Jul 2008)**

---

### **EXCESSIVE USE OF THE WHIP BY JOCKEYS IN A RACE**

It has been observed on many occasions that Jockeys use their whip in excess of the maximum limit of 8 whips. The excuse given generally by the Jockeys in such instances is that the horse was a favourite or the horse was in the fighting line or that the Owners/ Trainer had instructed him that the horse is lazy and does not respond without a whip.

The Stewards of the Club having deliberated the matter wish to draw the attention of all Owners/ Trainers/ Jockeys that the Rules regarding the Use of Whip are a notification from the Government of India which makes it the law of the land and an infringement of these Rules is a cognizable offence and is punishable in a Court of Law. Therefore, all Owners/ Trainers/ Jockeys are requested to kindly bear in mind the above whilst giving instructions or following instructions regarding the Use of the Whip in a race. **(27 Sep 2007)**

---

### **CARRYING OF WHIP BY JOCKEYS**

In the event an Owner/ Trainer does not wish his Jockey to use the whip, the Jockey could be instructed not to use the whip and the Stewards should be so informed before the race. However, the Owner/Trainer cannot deprive the Jockey from carrying his whip.

---

## ROYAL WESTERN INDIA TURF CLUB, LTD.

---

### LOSS OF WHIP

#### To: All Jockeys

The Stewards of the Club at their meeting held on Saturday, 16th September 2017, having reconsidered the above matter, have decided to revert back to the earlier penalties for loss of whip which read as under:-

In case it is proved to the satisfaction of the Stewards that the loss of whip was beyond the control of the Jockey, there will be no action taken. In case the Stewards are convinced that the loss of the whip was intentional / malafide then Stewards will take strict/deterrent action under the relevant Rules. For any other incident involving loss of whip which does not fall under the purview of either of the above two cases, Categorized punishments, as mentioned below, will come into force.

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| a. <b>First instance</b> of loss of whip during the Meeting  | <b>No Fine</b>  |
| b. <b>Second instance</b> of loss of whip during the Meeting | <b>Rs. 2,000/-</b>  |
| c. <b>Third instance</b> of loss of whip during the Meeting  | <b>Rs.10,000/- or suspension of License for a period covering 2 (two) Race Days, at the discretion of the Stewards.</b> |
| d. <b>Fourth instance</b> of loss of whip during the Meeting | <b>suspension of License for a period of covering 4 (four) Race Days</b>  |
| e. <b>Fifth instance</b> of loss of whip during the Meeting  | <b>suspension of License for a period covering 12 (twelve ) Race Days</b>   |
| f. <b>Fifth instance</b> of loss of whip during the Meeting  | <b>the punishment imposed will be at the discretion of the Stewards</b>   |

The above punishments will come into force with effect from 23rd September 2017

---

### NOTICE

To: All Jockeys/App Jockeys & Trainers,

SUB : NO WHIP RACE.

The Stewards of the Club have decided that henceforth all races advertise as "No Whip" races will be opened for all Jockeys/Apprentice Jockeys, until further notice.

---

#### TO : ALL TRAINERS & JOCKEYS,

Jockeys are hereby informed that as per the Calendar Notification you are only permitted to use **SHOCK ABSORBING WHIPS** that are approved by the Stewards of the Club.

If you have any whip that does not meet the above criteria you are hereby requested to Surrender the same or remove it from the Racecourse premises.

Trainers are hereby requested to kindly ensure that all permission boys/ Apprentice Jockeys shall adhere to this notification.

Further any Jockey/ Apprentice Jockey / Permission Boy found to have in his possession such whips that do not meet the above mentioned criteria will be consider to be in breach of the calendar Notification and will render himself to be penalized. **Mumbai: 20th January 2020**

---

#### To : All Jockeys

All Riders are hereby informed that a place has been earmarked on the first floor of the First Enclosure for the Jockeys to sit when they have finished with their riding engagements for the day OR they do not have any riding engagement/s.

Jockeys having riding engagement/s for the day must be in the Jockey's Room till they finish their engagements for the day, after which they may sit at the designated place. **(31st August 2014)**

---

#### ALLOWANCE CLAIMING JOCKEYS NOT CLAIMING THEIR ALLOWANCE

The Stewards have decided that the allowance claiming Jockeys who are unable to claim their full allowance should inform the Trainer concerned before accepting the ride and the Trainer in turn should inform the weight that the Jockey would carry in the declaration form. **(30 Mar 2007)**

---

#### RE: 5 KILOGRAM CLAIMING APPRENTICE JOCKEYS PERMITTED TO CARRY AND USE A WHIP

Apprentice Jockey, Claiming 5 Kilograms allowance in races, will henceforth be permitted to carry and use a whip during the Track Work and Mock Races. **(13 Jan 2017)**

---

#### RE: RIDERS ARE ADVISED NOT TO RETALIATE

The Racecourse is a Public place and it is not out of place to see the Racing Patrons agitate and abuse the Riders. All Riders are expected to exercise control over their emotions and not retaliate in any circumstances, which has the potential to flare up. **(December 4, 2014).**

---

## **ROYAL WESTERN INDIA TURF CLUB, LTD.**

---

### **LICENSE: - JOCKEY'S LICENSE**

- A.** The following procedure will be adopted for grant of Jockey's Licenses:
- i) Jockeys who are permanently based at Mumbai/Pune will be issued an "A" license.
  - ii) However, Jockeys based at other centres who apply for grant of license under R.W.I.T.C Ltd., Rules of Racing may be granted a "B" License.
  - iii) The parent centre will obtain and provide insurance cover for all "A" licensed Jockeys during the period of validity of their license.
  - iv) In the event of an "A" Licensed Jockey meeting with an accident while riding in races or during the performance of his duties as covered by the insurance policy, the parent centre will provide interim relief and pay medical/hospital bill duly authenticated and supported by relevant vouchers and also attend to his insurance claims, etc.
  - v) In the event of a "B" licensed Jockey meeting with an accident during the performance of his duties as covered by his policy at Mumbai/Pune, the R.W.I.T.C. Ltd. will provide interim relief and pay medical expenses until such time the injured Jockey is declared medically fit to ride again, and will in turn forward such details to the Turf Club where he holds an "A" License for reimbursement of the amount paid.
  - vi) In the event of the Insurance Company not settling the entire claim, the difference in amount claimed and that paid by the Insurance Company will be met by the Centre at which he was riding and at which he was injured.
- These regulations will also apply to foreign Jockeys riding in Mumbai/Pune. **(02 Mar 2015)**

### **B NORMS TO BE OBSERVED FOR GRANTING LICENSE TO JOCKEYS**

The Stewards of the R.W.I.T.C Ltd. have decided to observe the following norms for consideration and grant of Annual Licenses to Jockeys under the Rules of the RWITC Ltd.,

1. All Applicants desirous of riding under the Rules of RWITC Ltd must apply on or before 30<sup>th</sup> April of every year for a license. However, application may be received by the Club at other times in exceptional cases. The applicant must state whether the application is for "A" or "B" License.
2. In case the Stipendiary Stewards, for any reason whatsoever, are not able to grant the license within 10 days of the receipt of application, such application shall be placed before the Stewards of the Club who will consider the same within 15 days during Mumbai/ Pune racing seasons.
3. The Stewards may not, at their sole discretion, grant a license to an applicant if:
  - a) He is medically declared unfit to ride by a panel of doctors appointed by the RWITC Ltd for this purpose.

**AND / OR**
  - b) Is over the age of 55 years. Provided however that a Jockey who has completed the age of 55 years may be granted a Jockey's License, at the sole discretion of the Stewards of the Club, on such terms and conditions and for such period as decided by the Stewards of the Club and which period shall be limited to the maximum age of 58 years, it being further provided that such Jockey is declared medically fit for race riding duties by the Club's Medical Officer. No dispute shall be entertained as regards any decision of the Stewards of the Club taken in pursuance of this Rule or on any report submitted by the Club's Medical Officer as regards the medical fitness or otherwise of a Jockey for race riding duties".

**AND / OR**
  - c) He has minimum Riding Weight over 58 kg or in case of a Jockey with allowance is unable to draw his full allowance on a horse handicapped at 58 kg.
  - d) Subject to the above, the Stewards will grant license to all applicants having a valid clearance from another recognized Turf Authority.
4. If the Stewards of the Club intend to deny an applicant a license to ride as requested by him, they shall give him a personal hearing where they will give their reasons in writing to enable him to plead his case.
5. A Jockey, who has been granted a license in a particular year by RWITC Ltd., shall not normally be denied a license in the next year as long as he is not covered under the above norms for non-grant of license.
6. Nothing in any of the norms specified above shall in any way or manner whatsoever, derogate from the powers of the Stewards to grant, suspend, revoke and/or cancel the license of a Jockey at any time for breach of violation of the Rules of Racing.

### **C. NORMS FOR GRANT OF "B" JOCKEY'S LICENSE :** The Stewards of the Club at their meeting held on 27<sup>th</sup> April 2003 have decided to adhere to the following norms while considering the application for a "B" jockey's license at this Centre.

1. Jockeys applying for grant of a "B" license, who have been granted a License under the RWITC Ltd Rules of Racing for the last three years and have ridden at Mumbai or Pune will be eligible for their license to be renewed.
2. Jockeys should apply to their parent centre for forwarding the complete record and Clearance to RWITC Ltd., They will also be required to fill in the new Jockey's application Form.
3. should the Record of a Jockey contain three or more suspension during the last three years or a suspension or disqualification exceeding three months in any one year, the grant of a License for such an applicant will be at the sole discretion of the Stewards of RWITC Ltd.,
4. For being eligible to secure a "B" license, Jockeys should have ridden a minimum of 5 winners per Racing Season for the preceding three Racing Seasons at their Parent Centre.

The Stewards may, at their sole discretion, waive this requirement should a Jockey be prevented from racing by reasons beyond his control, provided that his professional credentials have already been established.
5. Jockeys who are not a product of a recognized Apprentice Jockeys' Training School under a Turf Authority will not be considered for grant of a "B" – License, unless the Jockey has ridden a minimum of 30 winners under any recognized Turf Authority. **(3 June 2003)**

## ROYAL WESTERN INDIA TURF CLUB, LTD.

---

TO : ALL JOCKEYS

SUB : **AMENDMENT TO NORMS TO BE OBSERVED FOR GRANTING LICENSE TO JOCKEYS :**

All Jockeys/Apprentice Jockeys are hereby informed that the Stewards of the Club at their meeting held on 27<sup>th</sup> July, 2017 have decided to amend POINT-3 of the norms to be observed for granting license in consonance with the Rules of Racing, to Jockeys as under :-

Without in any manner derogating from the discretionary powers of the Stewards, under Rule-41 of the Rules of Racing, whether to grant a license or not to a Jockey, the Stewards will ordinarily take into account the following norms :-

- a) He has a satisfactory racing record or has not misconducted himself in any way and / or brought racing to disrepute; AND / OR
- b) He is medically declared fit to ride by a panel of doctors appointed by the RWITC Ltd for this purpose; AND / OR
- c) He has maximum Riding Weight of 58 kg or in case of a Jockey with allowance he should be able to draw his full allowance on a horse handicapped at 58 kg. AND / OR
- d) Is under the age of 55 years. Provided however that a Jockey who has completed the age of 55 years may be granted a Jockey's license, at the sole discretion of the Stewards of the Club, on such terms and conditions and for such period as decided by the Stewards of the Club and which period shall be limited to the maximum age of 58 years, it being further provided that such Jockey is declared medically fit for race riding duties by the Club's Medical Officer. No dispute shall be entertained as regards any decision of the Stewards of the Club taken in pursuance of this Rule or on any report submitted by the Club's Medical Officer as regards the medical.
- e) He should have at least 50% attendance at Track Work at R.W.I.T.C., Ltd. during the year (exception may be given to Jockeys riding in more than one centre).
- f) Subject to the above, the Stewards will consider granting license to those applicants having a valid clearance from another recognized Turf Authority.
- g) All Jockeys will be subjected to such medical examination as decided by the Stewards from time to time. (**21<sup>st</sup> August, 2017**)

---

### NOTICE

The Stewards have decided to permit "A" licensed Trainers who have a minimum of 30 horses in their charge, to train fresh new Apprentice Jockeys in their own establishment, at their own cost, subject to fulfilling the following norms :-

1. The physical standard of the candidate should be as follows :-

AGE	HEIGHT	WEIGHT
16 to 18 years	134 cms to 152 cms (maximum)	Below 47 kg

2. **Educational Qualification** – Minimum X standard. (If the candidate is from a non English medium school, he will have to attend English speaking classes).
  3. A candidate approved by a Panel to be trained as Apprentice will be treated as a Trainee Apprentice for a minimum period of one and half year after which he may be licensed as Apprentice Jockey during which time he shall attend, without fail, all classes conducted by persons appointed by the Club.
  4. The Apprentice Jockey would remain under the control of the Stewards for a period of 5 years starting from the date of issuance of a License for the first time.
  5. The Apprentice Jockey shall be seen in minimum 10 special Mock Races held to be held for the Apprentice Trainees to monitor their progress/riding skill before they become eligible for a grant of a License to ride in races.
  6. There will be a Panel to decide whether to give them permission to be Trainee Apprentices and to recommend grant of an Apprentice Jockey's license after the completion of the training period and completing testing in minimum 10 special Mock Races.
  7. On Club's Race Days, the Trainee Apprentices must be present in the Weighing Room.
  8. A new Batch of Apprentice trainees shall be taken in only after the previous Batch obtains Apprentice Jockey's License. Trainers, who wish to train an Apprentice, should apply to the Sr. Stipendiary Steward latest by **31<sup>st</sup> March** of a year giving full details as mentioned above. The permission to train such Apprentice/s will be subject to the approval of the Stewards and their decision shall be final. (**Jan. 2023**)
-

# ROYAL WESTERN INDIA TURF CLUB, LTD.

## CALENDAR NOTIFICATIONS AS RECOMMENDED BY THE EXPERT COMMITTEE ON RACING TERMS

Note: The Connotations of terms given below are illustrative in nature only and are not exhaustive.

1. **Negligent/Careless** Omission through carelessness leading to improper riding. Not bothering about others through sheer oversight.
2. **Indifferent/Injudicious** Putting up a poor performance; not riding up to his capabilities. Jeopardizing his own chances in a race owing to faulty appreciation of his own and other horse's merits.
3. **Incompetent** Wanting in ability and riding capabilities.
4. **Erratic** Riding a race in patches; not maintaining a straight course; unpredictable behaviour.
5. **Failing to persevere** Failing to continue making an effort till past the finishing point.
6. **Failing to exercise proper Control** Failing to control the movements of the horse in as much as they interfere with or endanger the others or jeopardize his own chance.
7. **Interference/Crossing** To come in the way of one or more horses and spoil their chances.  
Going across the running of another horse / horses so as to cause them to check their speed or alter their course.
8. **Crowding** To compress 2 or more horses so that the horses and jockeys actions and movements are restricted and hampered.
9. **Jostling** Colliding or bumping
10. **Foul** An intentional and deliberate breach of the Rules or Conduct of Racing.
11. **Dangerous** Full of risk to himself and others.
12. **Reckless** Rash; heedless of consequences to himself and others.
13. **Unsatisfactory** Not riding to acceptable standards.

### REQUIREMENT OF EASING THEIR MOUNTS AFTER PASSING THE WINNING POST DURING TRACK WORK

It has been noticed during track work, that several Jockeys/Riding Boys/Permission Boys do not ease their mounts into a trot after passing the Winning Post and horses are seen to be cantering past the gap used by the walkers at Mumbai Racecourse which could lead to a very serious mishap.

In view of the above all Jockeys/Riding Boys/Permission Boys are hereby informed that they must ease their mounts to a trot after passing the Winning Post. Disciplinary action will be initiated against those contravening this Notification.

Trainers are advised to educate their Jockeys/Riding Boys/Permission Boys of the above track rule. (8 Dec 2001)

## PUNISHMENT TO JOCKEYS BY THE STEWARDS

SR.	NATURE OF OFFENCE	PUNISHMENT
1	Careless/ Improper Riding	Suspension for a period covering up to 4 Race Days and / or a Fine upto Rs.10,000/-
2	Riding an ill-judged / Injudicious race	Suspension for a period covering up to 4 Race Days and / or a Fine upto Rs.10,000/-
3	Riding an Incompetent race	Suspension for a period covering up to 4 Race Days and / or a Fine upto Rs.10,000/-
4	Dangerous Riding	Suspension for a period covering up to 8 Race Days
5	Unsatisfactory Riding	Suspension for a period covering up to 4 to 12 Race Days
6	Tendering false & misleading evidence during Enquiry	Suspension for a period covering up to 8 Race Days and / or a Fine upto Rs.20,000/-
7	Improper Behaviour during Enquiry	Suspension for a period covering up to 8 Race Days and / or a Fine upto Rs.20,000/-
8	Riding an over-confident race thereby losing a Place	Suspension for a period covering up to 10 Race Days
9	Failing to Weigh-in on a Placed horse	Suspension for 10 Race Days and / or a Fine upto Rs.10,000/-
10	Foul Riding	Suspension of up to 6 months
11	Negligence in discharge of duties pertaining weights carried by a horse	Suspension up to 1 year and/ or a Fine upto Rs.20,000
12	Dismounting from a horse during the race without a valid reason	Withdrawal of License / disqualification upto 1 year
13	Not presenting himself for Weighing in without any reason	Suspension/ or withdrawal of License/ disqualification upto 1 year and/ or Fine upto Rs.10,000/-
14	Not permitting his mount to run on its Merits	Withdrawal of License / disqualification upto 3 year

**NB : IF THE STEWARDS FIND THAT THERE ARE MITIGATING CIRCUMSTANCES THEY MAY IMPOSE A LESSER PENALTY. THE STEWARDS, OR THE STEWARDS OF THE CLUB, AS THE CASE MAY BE, ON RECOMMENDATION FROM THE STEWARDS OR OTHERWISE MAY IMPOSE A PENALTY IN EXCESS OF WHAT IS PROVIDED HEREIN ABOVE AT THEIR ABSOLUTE DISCRETION.-**

## **ROYAL WESTERN INDIA TURF CLUB, LTD.**

---

### **All Trainers & Jockeys,**

#### **SUB :- EFFECTIVE DATE OF COMMENCEMENT OF SUSPENSION OF LICENCE**

The Steward of the Club have decided that the date of commencement of suspension of a licence, (where such suspension is originally imposed in the first instance by the Stewards of the Club), the same will not apply from a Calendar date after the expiry of 14 clear days but from a date of next ensuing Race Day, thereby keeping a license free of any restriction in the period from the expiry of 14 clear days to the next Race Days. By way of example, if the penalty was announced on 1st of a Month and penalty was to commence on 15th of the month and if the next Race Day is on 20th of the month, then the suspension will commence from 20th of the month and NOT from 15th of the month.

Notwithstanding what is stated above:

- a) Professionals are hereby informed that commencement of the suspension of a license imposed by the Stipendiary Stewards by (RWITC LTD ) or the Stewards of the meeting of Delhi Race Club (DRC) will take effect from the next ensuing Race Day after the expiry of 18 (Eighteen) clear days from the date of the punishment being announced/ made known.
- b) In the event the professional appeals against the decision of the Stipendiary Stewards (RWITC LTD) or of the Stewards of the meeting, DRC, to the Stewards of the Club, the Stewards of Club, (having heard the appeal) and in case of rejection / modification, shall enforce the date of commencement of suspension of licence from the next ensuing Race Day after the expiry of 9 (Nine) clear days from the date of punishment being announced / made known.

This notification shall come into force with immediate effect and shall substitute and supercede notification (Clause 2) of notice dated 2nd April 2010 contained in the Racing Calendar. (Pune: September 2019).

---

#### **PERMISSION TO LEAVE CENTRE - PENDING ENQUIRY**

As stated in the said notice, all Jockeys/Apprentice Jockeys are hereby reminded that they must apply in writing and seeking permission from the Stipendiary Stewards if they wish to leave the centre at any time.

Any Jockey/Apprentice Jockey found in contravention of this notice will be liable for disciplinary action. **(16 Jan 2017)**

---

#### **RIDING BOYS' LICENSES**

Riding Boys must apply to the Secretary, ROYAL WESTERN INDIA TURF CLUB, LTD., for grant of a License stating the name of employer and at the same time returning the license for the past Season.

Riding Boys are reminded that they must obtain their licenses annually. Unregistered Riding Boys will not be permitted to exercise horses on the Mumbai and Pune Race Courses.

The application in cases of Riding Boys should be accompanied by a fee as fixed from time to time which shall be credited to the Benevolent Fund of the R.W.I.T.C. Ltd. The Stewards of the Club give notice that all licenses granted to Riding Boys are subject to the following conditions:-

- a) That they are not Owners or part Owners of or in any way interested in any racehorse.
  - b) That they receive no presents from any person other than the Owners of the horses they ride.
  - c) That they do not bet or engage directly or indirectly in any betting transaction.
  - d) That they are prohibited from riding at Gymkhana Meetings held in those places in India where the R.W.I.T.C. Ltd., Rules of Racing are in force except at Pune, Mumbai and Delhi Gymkhanas where permission to ride must first be obtained from the local Stewards.
- 

#### **NOTICE**

Jockeys/ Apprentice Jockeys Are hereby informed that the Quarters in the race course premises at Mumbai are allotted to Jockeys/App Jockeys on sharing basis and kindly note that outsiders / relatives are not permitted to reside with them **(Mumbai: 20th January 2020.)**

---

### **Jockeys/ Apprentice Jockeys,**

Are hereby informed that in consultation with the President JAI we have revised timings for the use of JOCKEY'S ROOM at Mumbai and Pune as mentioned below.

Morning - 6.00 am to 12.00 noon

Evening - 5.00 pm to 6.30 pm

Also kindly note that any person found to misuse the above facility will render himself to be penalized. (Mumbai: 20th January 2020)

---



## ROYAL WESTERN INDIA TURF CLUB, LTD.

---

### FARRIERS

1. All Trainers and Farriers are informed that the Farriers who wish to apply for a Farrier's License should apply on a prescribed form only, which can be obtained from the Racing Department. The application form should be submitted along with two photographs of the applicant. **(22 May 1992)**
2. All Farriers have to be licensed by the Club whether they are employed or otherwise by a Trainer. Those Farriers who are shoeing horses on contract basis have also to apply for a license. Trainers who are using the services of Farriers on contract basis are required to make sure from that particular Farrier that he is licensed by the Club. Whoever uses the services of an unlicensed Farrier, will be reported to the Stewards. **(13 July 1992)**
3. The following is the list of licensed Farriers for the Racing Season 2023/24 :-

Sr. No.	Farrier	Trainer
1	Samshu A. Jama	Altamaash A. Ahmed
2	Dharmendra	M. K. Jadhav
3	Deepak Kamble	M. Narredu
4	Raghuveer Singh	Nazzak B. Chenoy
5	Motiraj Alex Sam	P. Shroff
6	Chotu Singh	P. Shroff
7	Raghunath Singh	P. Shroff
8	Gorakhnath Jaiswar	Shazaan Shah

---

### JAMADARS

Following is the list of Jamadars for the Racing Season 2023/24;

Sr. No.	Jamadars	Trainer
1	Dhan Singh	Bezan Chenoy
2	Rawat Singh Mulsingh Bhati	Karthik G.
3	Devi Singh	Karthik G.
4	Chandrakant Kadam	M. K. Jadhav
5	Sher Singh	M. K. Jadhav
6	Noor Islam	M. K. Jadhav
7	Sang Singh Prem Singh Rathore	M. Narredu
8	Anil S Karande	Narendra Lagad
9	Puja Rajendra Paswan	Narendra Lagad
10	Jabbar Singh Inda	Nazzak B. Chenoy
11	Budh Singh	P. Shroff
12	Mool Singh Shekhawat	P. Shroff
13	Nakat Singh Pep Singh Rathore	P. Shroff
14	Swaroop Singh Inda	P. Shroff
15	Rakesh B. Yadav	S. K. Sunderji
16	Fazlu Rehman	S. S. Shah

---

**STABLE AREA & SECURITY**

**To: All Owners, Trainers and Jockeys.**

Dear Sirs/ Mesdames.

**RE: SECURITY AT THE STABLE AREA AT MUMBAI RACECOURSE**

With a view towards enhancing the security at the stable area at the Mumbai Race Course and as a part of this exercise, the Club has taken the advice of ex-Police Commissioner, Mr. Julio Ribeira, along with the Deputy Commissioner of Police and Senior Inspector of Police, Tardeo Police Station. Based on the inputs from these gentleman as also the recommendations of the Security and Vigilance Working Group (Mumbai/ Pune), the Stewards of the Club have decided to keep the Mile Gate as also the 80 Feet Gate open only between 5:00 a.m. and 10:30 a.m. and between 4:00 p.m. and 8:30 p.m. On Mumbai race days these Gates will be closed from 10:30 a.m. until the conclusion of the races / Mock races. Owners and Trainers who are desirous of using these Gates should obtain their stable entry car stickers from the Club's office during the working hours, by making an application and these car stickers should be displayed prominently while entering. However, if any owner is desirous of visiting the stable area between 10:30 a.m. and 4:00 p.m. he would be permitted to do so only through the Walking Ring Gate and that too subject to his Trainer being present at the stables during his visit. No taxis will be permitted in the Stable area.

Exceptions will be made for ambulances as well as Club Officials and Veterinarians who will have unrestricted access to the Mile Gate and 80 Feet Gate. Further, restrictions will be relaxed for those Trainers and Jockeys residing in Stable areas and such persons must apply and get approval for exemption on a Season to Season basis. Such Trainers and Jockeys will be permitted to enter through the 80 Feet gate till 10:00 p.m. as a special case if they are arriving from out-station, then they should submit / show proof of travel and sign the register.

On Race days, all Trainers and Jockeys will be permitted the use of Mile Gate for entry into the Race Course up to half an hour before the starting time of the first race.

Owners and Trainers who wish to bring their guests to stable area should sign-in and sign-out their guests at the entry points.

We look forward to the support and co-operation from the Owners, Trainer and Jockey in this regard so that the security at the stable area which is of paramount importance especially during the Racing Season can be further tightened up by the Stewards as one of their significant measures to uphold the integrity of sport of horse racing.

By Order of the Stewards, (17 Jan 2016)

---

**RE: SECURITY AT THE STABLE AREA AT MUMBAI RACECOURSE**

The following steps have been advised to increase Security at the stable area at the Mumbai Racecourse in consultation for the trainers Association:

1. All Salesmen and people marketing their products will not be permitted in the Stable Area carte blanche. They can meet the Trainers outside the stable area or in the Trainer's Room. (For the time being till this is implemented, Salesmen will be permitted only on Mondays between 10 a.m. and 1 p.m.).
2. Trainers are reminded of the Calendar Notification that there shall be totally responsible for giving additives, tonics, probiotics and yeast etc. at any time whatsoever and irrespective of the source from which it is procured and the guarantees given by the manufacturer. Therefore they should take utmost care before buying or using any product.
3. Trainers are requested to beef up their own Security further to the security provided by the Club and take measures to keep away people who they believe can be a threat and/ or try to sabotage their horses. It is suggested that they install their own CCTV systems for further security. If they like, they can also take the footage of the CCTV cameras every 29th day from the Club's office to safeguard themselves in future enquiries as the Club is unable to store data for more than this period and use the facilities of video up-link of their cameras on their smartphones.
4. It is requested that Trainers log the name of the syces on their horses.
5. It is observed that people are parking their cars on the bridle path forcing horses to walk on the main road of the Stable area. This could be dangerous for both men and horses in case of the collision with a vehicle. Thus it is requested that the bridle paths be left for horses and Trainers are requested to inform their staff to use these paths for walking horses.

By Order of the Stewards,  
RWITC.,LTD (14 Dec 15)

**STEWARDS INSTRUCTIONS**

The Stewards have instructed that:

- (a) Access to the Training Stables shall be limited to only those who have legitimate reason to be in the Stable Compound.
- (b) The Club's Security staff may call for identification of persons seeking admission to, or their reason for being within the Stable Compound.
- (c) Surveillance within the Stable Compound shall be increased most especially during the day before a race meeting.
- (d) The Stipendiary Stewards shall conduct random checks on Stables and the Stable Compound.

The Security of your horses and consequently the integrity of racing in Western India is our principle concern. **(March 23, 2002)**

---

**RE: MOVEMENT OF HORSES FROM PUNE TO MUMBAI: SECURITY MEASURES AT THE STABLE AREA, MUMBAI RACE COURSE.**

The Committee of the Club decided that at the point of entry into the stable area at the Hornby Vellard Gate, Mumbai Race Course, Vigilance Officer of the Club will be in-charge in that area.

A very strict control is to be maintained on the movement into and out of the stable area at the Mumbai Race Course and as such, this check will perforce apply to Owners and Members of the Club, who are visiting the stable area. It will be appreciated that these steps are being taken to strengthen the security at the stable area.

In the circumstances your co-operation is sought with regard to identifying yourselves at the point of entry into the stable area at the Hornby Vellard Gate by showing the stable pass or the membership badge. In the event of you not carrying your stable pass or membership pass you are requested to kindly state particulars of your visit and sign in a suitable Visitor's Register, which will be kept for this purpose at the point of entry into the stable area. **(3rd November, 1990).**

---

**a. DOGS, GOATS AND SHEEP IN THE STABLES:**

It has been observed that in many yards, a large number of dogs are being kept. Trainers would appreciate that non-adherence of the above restrictions only adds to the existing problems faced by the Club. In their own interests, the Trainers are informed that goats & sheep will be allowed in the stable area at the Mumbai or Pune Race Courses. However, Trainers may keep one or two sheep in their yards. In the event of infringement of the above directives by any Trainer, the Trainer concerned would be reported to the Stewards for such action as they may deem fit. **(26th November, 1991)**

The Stewards of the Club at their meeting held on 5<sup>th</sup> April 2015 have decided to levy a charge of **Rs.2,000/- per dog** per Season. The account of Trainers will be debited as per the number of dog/s in their stable submitted by them to the Club in pursuance of the Club's Notice dated February 14, 2015 for having sheltered dog/s in their stables for the Mumbai Meeting 2014/ 15.

Further, Trainers are requested to ensure that the dog is kept under a leash in the stable and not moving about on the Tracks during morning Track work endangering the lives of the Riders and horses. **(9 Apr 15)**

**b. DOGS IN TRAINER'S YARD**

Stable Dogs are also found in the centre of the race course during morning track work time. Trainers are advised in their own interest to ensure that their dogs are kept tied in the stable area during morning track time to avoid any accident which may occur. **(16th June 1994).**

**c. Trainers should make sure that the dog is kept under leash in the stable and not moving about on the Tracks during morning work endangering the lives of riders as well as the horses. **(2nd August, 2000) (19th July 2023)****

**d. Trainers are hereby warned that henceforth if a dog attached to their stable is found loitering without a leash, on the Track during track work timings or during race time, the concerned Trainer will be liable for a fine of **Rs. 5,000/- (27/08/2014)****

---

**FEEDING OF DOGS**

Attention is drawn of all concerned to this Club's Notice dated 01/11/2000 issued under directions of the Committee which has been put up at the Entrance Gates to the Racecourse and various other places on the Racecourse informing that feeding of the dogs on the Racecourse at Mumbai/ Pune is strictly prohibited and any person violating the provisions of the notice shall be reported to the **Stewards of Club** for such action as they may deem fit including action under Rule 18 of the Rules of Racing.

Complaint has been received from the WITA Ltd about the growing dog menace by way of death of a horse and complaints have also been received from numerous race goers. The Stewards of the Meeting considering the safety of horses and their Jockeys have decided to implement the above said notice and breaches shall be reported to the Stewards of the Meeting who will take such severe action as they deem fit depending on the merits of the case. **(9th February 2001)**

**SUB : 1) GOATS AND SHEEP IN THE STABLES :  
2) MENACE OF DOGS ON THE RACE COURSE :**

Attention of Trainers is drawn to the Notice dated 26th November, 1991 and 9<sup>th</sup> February, 2001 appearing in the Club's Racing Calendar. on the captioned subject matters.

Despite several notices and reminders to Trainers in the past and Calendar Notifications, it has been observed that some Trainers still have sheep, goats, poultry etc. in their yards which adds to the existing problems faced by the Club. In their own interest, Trainers are once again reminded that no goats will be allowed in the stable area at the Mumbai and Pune Race Courses, if need be, they may keep only one or two sheep in their yards after intimating the Club.

Further, it has been observed that many yards have more than one dog. Trainers are reminded that they are permitted to keep only one dog in each stable with prior permission from the undersigned. Further, Trainers are requested to make sure that the dog is kept under leash in the stable and not moving about on the Tracks during morning work endangering the lives of riders as well as the horses.

Any violation of this notice will render the Trainer concerned liable for disciplinary action. **(4 Sep 13)**

---

**USE OF STEEL WIRES WHILE GROOMING**

Trainers are using steel wires to tie their horses during grooming. Trainers are requested to refrain from using steel wires and only use ropes to tie the horses as there is a danger of horses being electrocuted during the monsoon if wires are used to tie the horses. As such it would be in the interests of Trainers to make sure that only ropes are used to tie their horses. **(14th July, 1998)**

---

**RE: SUPPLY OF WATER IN THE STABLE AREA AT THE MUMBAI RACE COURSE.**

For supply of water, the Club is being charged at the rate which is higher than the rate of five star hotels i.e. **Rs.560/- per 10,000 liters** as against the domestic rate of **Rs.28/- per 10,000 ltrs.**

In order to curtail the cost on water supply, the Club has implemented certain measures, including rationing of water in the enclosures at the Mumbai Race Course. As far as stable area is concerned, the water supply will be as under:-

- (a) Drinking water will be supplied to each yard @ **100 ltrs** per horse per day for the use of men and horses.
- (b) In addition to the above, tanker water would be provided in the existing open water tanks.
- (c) For watering the yards, etc. all Trainers may please use bore-well water which is available from the hydrants which are located along side the stable roads. Trainers are requested to arrange for flexible hosepipes for this purpose.

All Trainers are requested to kindly extend their co-operation in successfully implementing the above mentioned system which will not cause any inconvenience to any Trainer.

---

**NOTICE REGARDING ELECTRICALS**

A. Trainers are permitted to use their own electricians at their own cost for all electrical installation or work in the stables allotted to them on the following conditions:

- a. The Electrician will hold an appropriate Government Licence.
  - b. There will be no tampering with the meter or the Main, which work, when required, shall be carried out only by the Club's electrician on a requisition by the trainer.
  - c. All material used will be of good quality and carry an 'ISI' mark.
  - d. Armoured cables / wires will be laid without joints or be joined by use of jointing kits where necessary.
  - e. There will be no hanging wires. Wherever feasible and required wires shall be encased or be in pipes.
  - f. No wiring / switch will be in a position for a horse to chew or otherwise reach.
  - g. There will be no open connections and appropriate covers / connectors shall always be used to ensure safety incl. from elements.
  - h. Trainers shall be always responsible for proper maintenance of installations made by them.
  - i. Due notice shall always be given to the Club's office for any installation proposed to be carried out so that when required a Club employee can carry out safety checks.
-

## **ROYAL WESTERN INDIA TURF CLUB, LTD.**

---

### **A. PROVISION FOR POWER SUPPLY FOR AIR-CONDITIONERS INSTALLED IN THE STABLES:**

The Committee of the Club has decided that **one-time charge of Rs .10,000/-** per air-conditioner will be debited to those Owners/ Trainers who have air-conditioners in their stables at the Mumbai and Pune racecourses. No Trainer can take a connection for an air-conditioner without taking a written approval from the Secretary or Additional Secretary of the Club. **(25th September 2008).**

### **B. In spite of notices being sent to Trainers not to install any extra electric fittings or plug points in their stables or use any Electrical equipments such as Oats Crushing Machine, Electrical Heaters, Electric Stoves, etc. which draw heavy current, thus overloading the Electrical installation, it has been brought to the notice of the office that certain Trainers have taken no heed of these notices and have on their own installed extra electric fittings and plug points in their stables.**

Trainers are once again advised in their own interests not to install any extra electric plug or plug-points nor use any Electrical Equipments in their stables which draw a heavy current, thus overloading the Electrical installation. Trainers who have installed plug-points in addition to what was originally installed by the Club's Electrical Department must immediately have such excess plug-point removed. Points for extra fans and lights are provided. Please note that if any extra fans, lights or extra fittings are required, Trainers must inform the Club for doing the needful. The cost for extra fittings will have to be borne by the Trainers concerned, however, the above mentioned extra fittings can only be provided if it does not overload our electricity grid. Further, please note that the Club has installed a Master Circuit Breaker Circuit (MCB) on all the stables electricity lines to control the over-load of electricity and if due to overload this MCB trips then the Trainer concerned will be required to give an explanation for the same. Trainers are requested to give their full co-operation in this matter. **(January 21, 1998).**

---

### **NO VEHICLES ALLOWED IN BRIDLE PATH**

Trainers are hereby reminded that NO vehicle/s shall be allowed to be parked in the bridle path of the Stable Area. Owners of the vehicles will be fined if their vehicle is found parked in the bridle path of the Stable Area. Please advise your Owner's accordingly. **(17th February, 2007).**

---

### **RE: USE OF HORSE PATH IN THE STABLES AND CONTROL ON THE SPEED OF VEHICLES PLYING IN THE STABLE AREA**

It is our endeavor that the horse comes first and Trainers must instruct their horse Attendants to use the Horse Path in the stable area for the movement of horses.

The Horse Path must be clear of all obstacles so much so that the Entrance Gates of the Stables open to the inside and that no vehicles are parked in the Horse Path.

The Horse Attendants must walk the horses on the left side of the Horse Path at all times.

It has also been observed that vehicles ply at a faster speed, than they should, in the Stable Area. Trainers are requested to advise the people who visit their stables, including the Private Veterinarians, in this regard and exercise control on themselves as well as on their Staff.

**(December 10, 2014)**

---

### **To: All Trainers and Jockeys**

It has been noticed that people are drinking alcohol playing loud music fighting & making a nuisance of themselves in the stable area at night which is just not acceptable from the point of view of discipline, stable security, safety of horses and people living in these areas.

Please be aware henceforth very severe action will be taken against.

- 1 Anybody moving around the stable area after 9 p.m.
- 2 Drinking of alcohol is discouraged in the stable areas.
- 3 Playing of loud music is not permitted.
- 4 Gathering / get together in the stables are not permitted unless prior permission is taken.
- 5 Outsiders are not permitted in the stable area it has been noticed stable staff / Jockeys & Trainers are entering their friends late into the night in the stable area.
- 6 Taxis are not permitted in the stable area.

Trainers are requested to inform their employees about these rules and to ensure that these rules are abided by the people employed by them as we will also hold the trainer responsible if their staff is found breaching these rules. **Mumbai: 8th April 2015.**

---

**VETERINARY SECTION**

**MEDICATION RULES**

The Rules for Medication Control for Horses in Training and Racing have been published in a separate booklet as an extension of the Racing Calendar and will have same force and effect as any other Instructions contained in the Racing Calendar.

---

**TO: ALL OWNERS AND TRAINERS**

As per the decision of the Stewards it is now mandatory for any horse arriving at this center to carry the following:-

1. Veterinary Health Certificate of the horse;
  2. Valid Negative Coggins Certificate. The copies of E.I.A. Certificates should be retained for future use and reference.
  3. Equine Influenza Certificate (**21 July 2004**)
- 

**RETIREMENT OF RACE HORSES; GOOD HOMES**

The Stewards of the Club have decided that on examination of horse/s, if the Club's Sr. Veterinary Officer recommends to retire the horse/s from racing on Veterinary grounds then in such cases Owners/Trainers are requested to find good homes for these horses and give a proper left charge form before sending them to the address where these horse/s would be rehabilitated. (**4th October, 2002**).

They are also required to obtain an Undertaking as per Animal Welfare Board of India ruling from the person taking Charge (if not a Stud Farm/ and/ or another registered Owner) that he shall take proper care of the horse and submit this Undertaking to the Club.

---

**DECLARED TO START – HORSES REQUIRING VETERINARY ATTENTION**

The Stewards of the R.W.I.T.C., Ltd have resolved that all Trainers with immediate effect will adhere to the following procedure. Once a horse is declared to accept in a race and subsequently requires veterinary attention due to any ailment, irrespective of whether the horse is to run after treatment or permission is to be sought to withdraw it, the Trainer of the horse must immediately inform the Club's Veterinary Officer of such ailment and treatment. The Trainer is at liberty to have the horse in question treated by any Veterinarian, but this information must be communicated to the Club's Veterinary Officer as early as possible, preferably while the animal is ailing. The Stewards have noted with displeasure the increasing number of horses withdrawn on veterinary grounds after the Declaration/ Acceptance stage. It would appear that some Trainers tend to Declare / Accept with known unsound horses in their charge in the hope that the animals would be sound enough to run on the race day. Such practice is not allowed and the Trainers are informed that in any case of doubtful runner, the Trainer concerned must consult and show the animal to Club's Senior Veterinary Officer or Veterinary Officer or Assistant Veterinary Officer and get his clearance before declaring / accepting with the said animal as otherwise he will be liable to severe disciplinary action in the event of his animal being withdrawn on veterinary grounds after Declaration / Acceptance stage if it felt that the animal was in fact not in sound enough condition to race when he was Declared / Accepted with the same. (**2nd April, 1987**).

---

**NORMS FOR PRIVATE PRACTITIONERS IN R.W.I.T.C. LTD STABLES**

1. The License fee payable by Private Veterinarians who have no Assistant Veterinarians will be **Rs.15,000/- per annum**. Private Veterinarians who have Assistant Veterinarians will pay **Rs.25,000/- per annum** for self and like amount for each Assistant. (14 Sep 2009).
  2. Each Private Vet is eligible to have one Assistant, two Compounders and one Driver to assist his/her Practice. No further personnel will be permitted in the stable area.
  3. The Assistants, Compounders, and Drivers will be interviewed by the Sr. Stipendiary Steward and a Stable entry pass will be issued after due approval.
  4. No support staff will be allowed to enter the Stable areas without a valid Stable Entry Pass. If any of this staff leaves the Vet, the same has to be intimated to the Sr. Stipendiary Steward immediately and the Stable Entry Pass returned. Replacement of the staff will undergo the same procedure.
  5. The concerned Vet is solely responsible for all actions of the staff working under him/ her if they are found to be involved in any activity which is prohibited under the Rules of Royal Western India Turf Club, Ltd.
  6. Each Vet has to submit a Race Day Report to the Sr. Veterinary Officer before 10.30 a.m. of that race day. The Race day report should include all treatments, Vaccinations and diagnostic techniques like Radiography, Endoscopy and Ultra-sonography performed to the runners during the last 15 days.
  7. If any Vet is performing Shock Wave Therapy, then the same has to be reported to the Sr. Veterinary Officer within 48 hours of the treatment.
  8. If the Vet is performing any surgery, then the same has to be reported to the Sr. Veterinary Officer once in 15 days.
  9. Private Practitioners are required to report to the Sr. VO of the Club, in writing, if they are aware of or treat any case/s like suspected poisoning, drug reactions, snake bite. (**January 28, 2010**).
-

## ROYAL WESTERN INDIA TURF CLUB, LTD.

---

### ALL TRAINERS,

Trainers are hereby informed that the Stewards Of The Club have considered your request as per your email dated 20th August 2022 at their meeting held on 27th August 2022 They have decided to reinstate 48 hours rule before the race, with cutoff being 12 noon, for the hydration therapy with Ringer's Lactate with a limit of 5 liters, to be administered only by the Equine Hospital Veterinarians.

Pune: 16th October 2022

---

### LICENSED VETERINARIANS

The number of veterinarians licensed to practice in the Club or employed by the Club itself both taken together, shall be such that there is a minimum of one veterinarian for at least **200 horses**.

---

### RE: FEE FOR CONSULTANTS/ ADVISORS

There is no licensing fee for Consultant/ Advisors who will not practice on a day to day basis in RWITC Ltd but only act as Consultant in chronic or life threatening cases.

However the details of the cases attended by such Veterinarians must be reported by them to the Sr. Veterinary Officer for further follow up in the cases. **(20th January 2006)**.

---

### RE: ENTRY INTO STABLE AREA

A Licensed Private Practitioner and / or their Compounder/s and Assistant/s shall NOT enter into and/ or remain in any of the stables on a Race Day from two hours before the first race and till the last race.

In case of any emergency, they must inform the Sr. VO of the same before entering the stables. **(10th March 2006)**.

---

### RE: VETERINARIANS APPROVED TO PRACTICE

Trainers are hereby informed that besides the Official Veterinarians, Private Veterinarians approved and duly licensed by the Club only will be permitted to treat horses stabled at this Centre. They are therefore requested not to avail of the services of any Veterinarians not duly approved by the Club. **(18th April 1987)**.

---

### NOTICE

#### To: All Trainers

1. This is to inform all Trainers that Equine Hospital Veterinarians are treating the horses stationed in the RWITC Ltd Stables in the presence of either the Trainer or his Representative like Asst. Trainer or Jamadar.

In case the horses are referred to the Equine Hospital Veterinarian for any treatment without the Trainer or his Representative, the Equine Hospital will not be responsible for any complaints arising out of the medication given. **(March 8, 2007)**

#### 2. MEDICATION BILLS

The Equine Hospital will make Bills in triplicate; two copies will be forwarded to the accounts department and one copy to Trainers for verification. The accounts department will debit the bills from the Owners account only after 10 days by which time the Trainers are requested to point out any discrepancy otherwise the Bill be presumed to be correct. **(23rd September, 1997)**.

3. Any horse/s that has been administered any vaccination, except Tetanus Toxoid, shall not be allowed to race for a minimum period of 1 (one) clear week following the last date of such administration. **(8th Sept 2012)**

---

### RE: EXERCISE INDUCED PULMONARY HAEMORRHAGE SYNDROME (EIPHS)/ BLEEDERS

As approved by the Stewards of the Club Equine Hospital report the findings of endoscopy examination of horses in respect of EIPHS as per the following grading:-

- Gr. – I Flecks of blood with small streaks.
- Gr. – II Blood stream covering less than half tracheal width.
- Gr. – III Blood stream covering more than half tracheal width.
- Gr. – IV Blood visible from one or both the nostrils.

Similar regulatory action such as not to permit the horses to race for specific period as published in the racing calendar will be taken in case of horses reported to be having EIPHS of Grade III and Grade IV. No action will be taken in respect of horses reported to be having EIPHS of Grade I and Grade II. Same disabilities are applied to horses reported to be having EIPHS on endoscopy examination after track work.

---

**BLEEDERS – PROHIBITED TO RACE**

1. The under-mentioned norms will apply with regard to bleeders who bleed visibly:
  - a) When a horse bleeds, whether it is profuse or in a streak, for the first time during the Meeting, the horse would be prohibited from racing for a period of 4 weeks.
  - b) In case the horse bleeds a second time during the Meeting, the horse would be prohibited from racing for a period of 8 weeks.
  - c) In case the horse bleeds for the third time during the Meeting, it would be prohibited from racing for a period of 12 weeks.
  - d) In case the horse bleeds during its first run after a period of 12 weeks during the Meeting, it would be banned from racing, at the discretion of the Stewards. **(March 20, 2009).**

**2. BAN ON HORSES WHO BLEED VISIBLY DUE TO BREAKING OF A BLOOD VESSEL DURING THE TRACK WORK**

Cognizance will be taken if a horse breaks a blood vessel at Track work and the same disabilities will apply to such horses as is applied to a horse who breaks a blood vessel during a race. Further, whenever, a horse breaks a blood vessel at Track work, the Trainer concerned must immediately inform the Club's Sr. VO of the same. **(February 19, 2010).**

**3. MOCK RACES:**

No horse with a V.O. ban will be allowed to participate in a mock race until passed fit by the Club's Veterinary Officer. A Horse banned owing to bleeding through the nostrils will not be allowed to participate in a mock race until it has completed the period of the ban.

**4. EXERCISE INDUCED PULMONARY HAEMORRHAGE (EIPH):**

If any horse who has performed below form is not scoped by the Club's Vet or in the presence of a Club's Vet who can certify the bleeding immediately after the race then the Stewards will not take any cognizance of a report from the Trainer or other Vets that the horse has bled, post race. A Trainer should approach the Stipendiary Stewards and/or the Senior Veterinary Officer to have a horse scoped post race, if in the opinion of the Trainer there is a possibility that the horse could have bled internally. **(6th April, 2003)**

---

**WOLF-TOOTH**

**1. FINDING OF WOLF TOOTH IN HORSES ON EXAMINATION AFTER A RACE**

If a horse exhibits improper behavior (e.g. Hangs-in or hangs-out) during the running of a race and such undesirable behavior is attributed to the presence of a wolf tooth then the concerned Trainer will be asked to take remedial measures.

In case the Trainer fails to take remedial measures and the horse exhibits undesirable behavior in its next engagement, then the concerned Trainer will be liable for disciplinary action. **(September 1, 2009).**

2. Any horse that hangs in or out during the race and on examination after the race reveals presence of wolf tooth, will be stopped from racing till such time the offending tooth is removed. If, however, for any reason, the tooth cannot be extracted the matter should be reported to the Senior Veterinary Officer of the Club for his consideration in the matter. **(7th August, 1990).**

---

**POST MORTEM OF HORSES**

All horses that die in the stables shall be subjected to Post Mortem examination and that such Post Mortem shall be in the presence of one of the official veterinarians. **(13th February, 1992).**

---

**TO: ALL TRAINERS**

It has been observed that horses are transported to other centres without valid Coggins Negative Certificates. This has resulted in other centres not accepting such horses and thereby, causing hardships to the horses. Trainers are requested to ensure that horses are sent to the other centres with valid Coggins Negative Certificates. **(17th November, 1992).**

---

**PASSING FIT**

1. The horses on Veterinary Ban should be passed fit by the Club's Veterinary Officer during the morning track work before they are accepted to run.
2. To examine horses for passing fit, the Trainers are requested to write in advance to the undersigned to fix the time and date for such examination.
3. The horses which are not passed fit will not be allowed to run. **(17th September, 1995).**

**4. PROHIBITED HORSES ON VETERINARY GROUNDS**

Horses which have been stopped from racing on veterinary grounds by this Club and which subsequently may or may not have run in other racing centres, must be produced for examination to this Club's Veterinary Officer before they run again under this Club's Rules. An application to this effect must be made in writing to the Secretary of this Club well in advance of the day the horse is intended to be raced. Failure to have the horse examined and passed fit by the Club's Veterinary Officer may cause the horse to be refused at the declaration stage. **(1st January, 1972.)**



## ROYAL WESTERN INDIA TURF CLUB, LTD.

---

To: All Owners & Trainers:

Re: Sampling of Horses:

In light of the decision taken at the Chairmen's meeting, Turf Authorities of India, the Stewards of the Club at their meeting held on Saturday, 31<sup>st</sup> August 2019, having gone through the relevant Rules of Racing/Medication Rules, have decided that henceforth, in addition to the Urine Samples, Blood Samples may also be collected from :-

- 1) Any horse/s participating in a Graded and Million Races.
- 2) Horses subjected to random/compulsory/special sampling.

Pune: 4th September, 2019

---

TO : ALL OWNERS & TRAINERS

**SUBJECT: NORMS IN RESPECT OF HORSES TO BE PASSED FIT AFTER THE VETERINARY BAN BEFORE NEXT ACCEPTING TO RACE :**

The Stewards of the Club at their meeting held on Saturday, April, 2019 revisited the above norms and it was decided that except for the Indian Classics, in all other cases, the Sr. Veterinary Officer will take the call before the Acceptance Stage whether the horse is passed fit to race or not and his decision shall be binding

As far as the Indian Classics is concerned, it being once in a life time chance for the horse to participate in such races, and if the Sr.V.O. has the slightest element of doubt on the soundness issue, he may allow the horse to be accepted in the race on the condition that the horse will be re-examined before the Declaration stage at which time his decision will be final and binding on the Trainer/Owner.

Further, if the Trainer concerned is aware of any peculiarities of the horse or has issues with the gait or conformation etc. and/or if the horse is under any sort of treatment, he should bring it to the notice of the Sr.V.O. well in advance and not at the time when he presents the horse for passing. Also, if a Trainer presents an opinion from his own private Vet on the soundness of the horse, the Sr. V.O. is at liberty to take it into consideration or not when he examines the horse and consult any one he wishes, however, the final decision whether to pass the horse or not, would rest on the Sr.V.O. and his decision will be final and binding on the Trainer/Owner etc. **Mumbai: 15<sup>th</sup> April, 2019**

---

### UNNERVING OR "NEURECTOMY" OPERATION

Owners and Trainers are informed that no unnerved horse or horse on whom an operation for unnering (neurectomy) has been performed will be permitted to race or work at the Mumbai or Pune Race Courses. It shall be the duty of every licensed Trainer to report to the Club Authorities the name of any animal in his charge which has been the subject of any such operation. **20/24th January, 1957.**

---

### BLISTERING OF HORSES

The Stewards view with disfavour the tendency on the part of Trainers to run horses whose legs are undergoing a course of blistering with any preparations giving the same result. They are of the opinion that horses whose legs are undergoing a course of blistering are not in a fit condition to be raced and they should therefore not be raced until such time as effect of the blisters has worn off.

Any Trainer found to be acting in contravention of the above directive will render himself liable to disciplinary action. **(10 Jan 1961)**

---

TO: ALL TRAINERS

**SUBJECT: RE: EXTRA CORPOREAL SHOCK WAVE THERAPY:**

The Stewards of the Club at their meeting held on 11th August, 2021 have decided as under:-

1. Trainers are advised not to bring horses for Extra Corporeal Shock Wave Therapy immediately after the track work. Horses are required to cool down after the workouts. If desired such horses could receive shockwave treatment during afternoon hours.
  2. All horses treated with Extra Corporeal Shock Wave Therapy shall be rested for minimum period of 48 hours from the date of receipt of the treatment. Trainers should refrain from working any horse under such treatment, (Note: The reason being that Extra Corporeal Shock Wave Therapy creates temporary analgesia and horses may damage themselves by feeling painless post shockwave treatment).
  3. Superseding item number (ii) of the earlier Calendar Notification, Re: Extra Corporeal Shock Wave Therapy dated 21<sup>st</sup> October 2005, all horses treated with the Shockwave Therapy by the Equine Hospital / Private Veterinarian should be reported to the Senior Veterinary Officer (Regulatory) of the Club in the prescribed form immediately after the treatment and not 48 hours as per the earlier notification.
  4. Any horse with Extra Corporeal Shock Wave Therapy (or) Radial Pulse shall not be permitted to race for a minimum period of 10 days following the last date of treatment.
-

## **ROYAL WESTERN INDIA TURF CLUB, LTD.**

---

5. Only those Veterinarians who have registered themselves to practice under the Rules of this Club and who have been granted permission by the Stewards to use the Extra Corporeal Shock Wave Therapy (or) Radial Pulse shall be permitted to treat horses with the above treatment.

This notice supersedes the earlier calendar notifications on the captioned subject matter.

**Pune: 2nd September, 2021**

---

**MISCELLANEOUS**

**FALSE RAILS**

The announcement in respect of false rails being used for the Pune Meetings on race days will be made **1 hour** before the start of the First Race of the day and not at the time of the declaration. **(10th September, 1996)**

---

**RE: PARKING IN THE CENTRE OF THE RACECOURSE AT PUNE**

In regard to the Privileged Parking in the middle of the Racecourse, this is to bring to you notice that at the meeting of the Stewards of the Club held on 28th August 2016, on advise of the Officials, have decided not to permit vehicles to enter the middle of the Racecourse 15 minutes prior to the start of the race and to leave only after the last race/ Mock race is over. This is in the interest of safety of horses and Jockeys. **(5 Sept 16)**

---

**RE: PLACING OF STARTING GATES AT 1450 METRES WHEN RACING ON THE BACK STRETCH**

The Stewards of the Club while accepting a suggestion have decided that Starting Gates to be placed at 1450 metres instead of 1400 metres for the races to be run on Back stretch. **(December 26, 2011)**

---

**RE: PLACING OF STARTING GATES AT 1190 METRES WHEN RACING ON THE CHUTE DURING PUNE MEEETING**

The Stewards of the Club while accepting a suggestion have decided that Starting Gates to be placed at 1190 metres instead of 1200 metres for the races to be run from the Chute during the Pune Meetings. **(December 21 2020)**

---

**PENETROMETER READING**

**1. DECLARATION OF PENETROMETER READING:**

Previously, the Club followed a method used by the Hong Kong Jockey Club to derive the Penetrometer Reading for a given Race Day. This method involved taking two Readings, one at six feet away from the railing and the second at 12 feet away.

However to derive a wider range of the above Penetrometer Reading, it has been decided that the method followed by Longchamp racecourse, France would be put in practice from 1st January 2013.

This method involves taking three Readings at one particular point at every 200 metres. (28 Dec 12)

**2. SCHEDULE FOR WATERING OF RACE GRASS TRACK FOR THE MONTH OF APRIL**

There will be two shifts of watering during the week and one shift of watering a day prior to the Race Day i.e. Monday to Thursday will have two shifts of watering and Fridays will have one shift. However, if the false rails are to be placed 8 metres or more on a Race Day, then there will be two shifts of watering on the day prior to the Race Day i.e. Fridays. (April 3, 2008).

**3. WATERING OF TRACKS AT THE MUMBAI RACE COURSE:**

The watering schedule for the Tracks will be one shift of watering till a day prior to the race day. (22nd January, 2007)

---

**RE: RESERVATION OF THE MORNING COFFEE BAR**

The Stewards of the Club have decided that the morning Coffee Bar is reserved only to Owners, Trainers, Jockeys and Riding Boys. Those Owners and License Holders who wish their friends to accompany them to the Coffee Bar will be responsible for the person who may accompany them. No outsiders will be allowed. **(10th July, 1987).**

---

**Re: Entrance and Mobile Phone Badge Charges at the Pune Race Course.**

The Committee of the Club has decided that **from Thursday, 15<sup>th</sup> July 2023, the entrance & Mobile Phone badge charges** for Members, Non Members, Owners and Trainers entering the Pune Race Course on Pune race days will be as under:

**MEMBERS' ENCLOSURE:**

Members below 65 years of age (with/without phone)	-	Rs.500/-
Members - 65 years of age and above WITHOUT phone	-	Rs.125/-
Members - 65 years of age and above WITH phone	-	Rs.250/- (Rs.125/- entry + Rs.125/- mobile)
Owners of horses who are not Members (With/Without Phone)	-	Rs. 500/-
Trainers with Phone	-	Rs. 500/-
Non Members (with/without phone)	-	Rs.1,000/-
Each additional phone	-	Rs.3,000/-

---

## ROYAL WESTERN INDIA TURF CLUB, LTD.

### FIRST ENCLOSURE:

Patrons entering <b>without</b> phone	-	Rs.75/-
Patrons entering <b>with</b> phone	-	Rs.1,000/-
Each additional phone	-	Rs.3,000/-

The above rates are inclusive of GST, where applicable.

Please note that:-

- (a) Unauthorized use/possession of mobile phones in Club's premises shall attract a condonation fee of Rs.5,000/- for the first time and Rs.7,500/- for the second time. If any person is found to be in unauthorised possession/use of mobile phone in the premises of the Club, the mobile phone will be confiscated by the Club's Security team and will be returned to the person concerned only on payment of the condonation fee as stated above. If any person is found to be in unauthorized possession of mobile phone for the third time, and if he is a non-member, his phone will be confiscated and he will be excluded from the premises of the Club for five years and if such person concerned is a Member of this Club, his mobile phone will be confiscated and thereafter the matter would be referred to the Committee of the Club to consider suspension of membership of such Member for a period of a minimum of three months.

This Notice (including the amount of charges payable as provided herein) are subject to amendments at any time and from time to time by the Committee of the Club at their sole and absolute discretion.

### Re: Entrance and Mobile Phone Badge Charges at the Mumbai Race Course.

The Committee of the Club has decided that **from Sunday, 12<sup>th</sup> February 2023, the entrance & Mobile Phone badge charges** for Members, Non Members, Owners and Trainers entering the Mumbai Race Course on Mumbai race days will be as under:

### MEMBERS' ENCLOSURE:

Members below 65 years of age (with/without phone)	-	Rs.500/-
Members - 65 years of age and above WITHOUT phone	-	Rs.125/-
Members - 65 years of age and above WITH phone	-	Rs.250/- (Rs.125/- entry + Rs.125/- mobile)
Owners of horses who are not Members (With/Without Phone)	-	Rs. 500/-
Trainers with Phone	-	Rs. 500/-
Non Members (with/without phone)	-	Rs.1,000/-
Each additional phone	-	Rs.3,000/-

### FIRST ENCLOSURE:

Patrons entering <b>without</b> phone	-	Rs.75/-
Patrons entering <b>with</b> phone	-	Rs.1,000/-
Each additional phone	-	Rs.3,000/-

The above rates are inclusive of GST, where applicable.

Please note that the unauthorised use/possession of Mobile phones in the Club premises will attract action against the persons concerned as mentioned in the Club's earlier notice dated 14th November 2022

## OATS

### 1. CONSUMPTION OF OATS

The Committee of the Club at its Meeting held on 29th August 1998 has decided that normally Trainers would be allowed to indent only an average of three bags of Oats per horse per month. However, if any Trainers are desirous of availing of more than an average of three Oats bags per horse per month, then the Trainer concerned should specify the name of the horses for which the excess quantity of Oats have been taken. This would facilitate the Accounts Department to debit the cost of the excess quantity of Oats (over and above of 3 bags per horse per month) to the account of the particular Owners concerned. If Trainers failed to specify the name of the horses, as mentioned above, then the relevant charges (over and above of 3 bags per horse per month) will be debited to the concerned Trainer's account with the Club. **(10 Sep 1998)**

2. It has been brought to the attention of the Oats Sub-Committee that most of the Trainers are not returning their empty bags of Oats to the Go-down keeper with the result that the Owners accounts are debited for the same. A sum of Rs.5/- per gunny bag will be charged to the concerned Trainer's Account. **(21st February 1997)**
3. If the Trainer requires extra bags of crushed Oats from the Club then it could be acquired on debit to the Trainer's personal account with the Club provided that they have credit otherwise on cash payment. **(31 August 2000).**

### TO: ALL CONCERNED

Arising from recent pleas, the Stewards clarify and reiterate that any suspended person **licensee** and / or disqualified person is not permitted to directly or indirectly ride / train / own / officiate anywhere under recognized rules of otherwise at any time during the period of his / her suspension or disqualification. Any person in breach of this Notice shall render himself open to any action by the Stewards as they deem appropriate, including further fine / suspension / disqualification and / or refusal of license in the future under the R.W.I.T.C. Ltd., Rules of Racing. **(3 May 2017)**

## ROYAL WESTERN INDIA TURF CLUB, LTD.

---

### PANEL OF VETERINARIANS

The Expert Committee constituted by the Government of India have empowered the following to issue Identity Certificates for race horses under the Rules of Racing under the rules of requirement for Registration of Indian Horses for broodmares, stallions and young stock.

- a) All Veterinarians who are in the employment of the Turf Authorities of India;
- b) Panel Veterinarians as per records of the Stud Book Authority of India.

**Name : Dr. Dilip Kumar Das**

Address :Hyderabad Race Club, Malakpet, Hyderabad Pin : 500 036.Mobile : +91 9704175299 Email : dilipas77@gmail.com

**Name : Dr. K Venugopal Reddy**

Address :Hyderabad Race Club, Malakpet, Hyderabad Pin : 500 036.

Tel : 040-24549491 / 92, Fax : 040-24548493, Mobile : +91 9885020673,Email : hyd2\_hrchyd@sancharnet.in

**Name : Dr. P Krishna Rao**

Address :Hyderabad Race Club, Malakpet, Hyderabad Pin : 500 036.

Tel : 040-24549491 / 92, Fax : 040-24548493, Email : hyd2\_hrchyd@sancharnet.in

**Name : Dr. S Balasubramanian**

Address :99 "Cheers", Road No. 7,, Banjara Hills, Hyderabad Pin : 500 034.Mobile : +91 8978480031

Email : drbalavet@yahoo.com, Email 2 : drbala@raceciment.com

**Name : Dr (Col). G S C Ranga Rao**

Address :5A, Shangrilla Apts,, Adjacent to Lumbini Mall,, Banjara Hills, Road No. 23,, Hyderabad Pin : 500 034.Tel : 040-23550583

**Name : Dr (Col). K George**

Address :AWHO - Section A, Flat No. 55, Gautam Enclave,, Secundrabad Pin : 500 009.Tel : 040-27849948

**Name : Dr (Capt). Shalabh Kumar Sahu**

Address :C/o. Emirates Park, P.O. Box 75, (New England Highway), Murrurundi,, NSW - 2338, Australia

**Name : Dr. J C Juvekar**

Address :9D, N S Bechtel Housing, Sector 6,, Reliance Greens Township,, Moti Khavdi, Dist. Jamnagar,, Gujarat Pin : 361 142

Mobile : +91 98348 17695 / 75075 87581, Email : drjaywant@gmail.com

**Name : Dr. Allen Singh**

Address :C/o. Usha Stud & Agrl Farms Pvt Ltd, The Presence, Sector 23, HUDA, Gurgaon Pin : 122 017.

Mobile : +91 9812605756 / 9654903506, Email : allenvet@hotmail.com

**Name : Dr. Amrik Singh**

Address :S D O (Animal Husbandary), Ram Nagar, Dist. Fatehabad, Tohana Pin : 126 119.

**Name : Dr. K S Chandel**

Address :C/o. Sewak Medical Hall, Tohana Pin : 125 120.Mobile : +91 9416083388 / 9355483388, Email : drchandeljji@yahoo.com

**Name : Dr. P K Uppal**

Address :House No. 770, Sector 17 A, Gurgaon Pin : 122 001.Tel : 0124-5013 644, Email : profpkuppal@gmail.com

**Name : Dr. R N Phaugat**

Address :Usha Stud & Agrl Farms Pvt Ltd, "The Presence", Sector 23, HUDA,, Gurgaon Pin : 122 017.

Tel : 0124-2360706 / 2360351, Fax : 0124-2460632, Mobile : +91 9910372003

**Name : Dr. Rajender Kumar**

Address :C/o. Vikram Greenlands Stud, Hisar Road, Dist. Fatehabad, Tohana Pin : 125 120.

Mobile : +91 9416435530, Email : vikramgreenlands@gmail.com

**Name : Dr. S C Datt**

Address :College of Veterinary Science, Haryana Agricultural University, Hissar

**Name : Dr. Surender Kumar**

Address :C/o. Usha Stud & Agrl Farms Pvt Ltd, The Presence, Sector 23, HUDA, Gurgaon Pin : 122 017.

Mobile : +91 9654903503, Email : dr.surendervets82@gmail.com

**Name : Dr. Virendar Singh**

Address :128, Urban Estate II, Hissar - 125 005, Tohana Pin : 125 005.Tel : 01692-221199, Mobile : +91 9416040011

**Name : Dr (Lt Col). H S Dawra**

Address :202 - Verbena, Amrawati Enclave,, Panchkula Pin : 134 107.Tel : 1733262046, Mobile : +91 9350658837

Email : drdawra@gmail.com

**Name : Dr (Lt Col). S C Malik**

Address :B-922, Palam Vihar,, Gurgaon Pin : 122 017.

**Name : Dr (Maj Gen). R M Kharb, AVSM**

Address :3767, Sector - 23, Gurgaon Pin : 122 017.Tel : 0124-4105664, Email : drkharbrm@yahoo.co.in

**Name : Dr (Maj Gen). Shrikant Sharma**

Address :Equine Breeding Stud, Hissar Pin : 125 001.

**Name : Dr (Lt Col). Virender Singh**

Address :Shiv Niwas, Lower Shyamnagar, Near NIIT, Dharamshala Pin : 176 215.Mobile : +91 89883 06376,

Email : ltcolvirendersingh89@yahoo.in

## ROYAL WESTERN INDIA TURF CLUB, LTD.

---

**Name : Dr. B Sridhar**

Address :Bangalore Turf Club Ltd., Race Course Road, Bangalore Pin : 560 001, Mobile : +91 9972903789,  
Email : chiefvet@btcraces.com

**Name : Dr. C Satish**

Address :No. 21, IV Course,, IV Block, Kumar Park, West Extension, Bangalore Pin : 560 020.

**Name : Dr. C V Niranjana**

Address :Mysore Race Club Ltd, Post Box No. 11, Race Course Road, Mysore Pin : 570 010.Mobile : +91 9845939903  
Email : chaluva\_n@hotmail.com

**Name : Dr. Hasneyn Mirza**

Address :Galopin Vet Clinic, P.O. Box No. 6408, Yelahanka, Bangalore Pin : 560 064.Tel : 080-22204964, Mobile : +91 9845040879  
Email : hmhossvet@gmail.com

**Name : Dr. N M Dinesh**

Address :United Racing & Bloodstock Breeders Ltd, Kunigal Stud Farm, District - Tumkur, Kunigal Pin : 572 130.  
Tel : 08132-220 241, Fax : 08132-220 411, Mobile : +91 9448153812, Email : nmdinesh@yahoo.com

**Name : Dr. Naveed Ahmed Syed**

Address :Galopin Vet. Clinic, c/o. Bangalore Turf Club Ltd., No. 52, Race Course Road,, Bangalore Pin : 560 001.  
Mobile : +91 9844027940

**Name : Dr. P Malarvannan**

Address :United Racing & Bloodstock Breeders Ltd, Kunigal Stud Farm, Dist. Tumkur, Kunigal Pin : 572 130.  
Tel : 081-32220910, Mobile : +91 9742177789, Email : vetmalar@gmail.com

**Name : Dr. R Senthil Kumar**

Address :Flat No. 401, SLV Defence Paradise Apts., 3rd Main, Duo Marvel Layout,, Ananthapura, Yelahanka, Bangalore Pin : 560 064.  
Mobile : +91 9844984899, Email : senthil272000@yahoo.com

**Name : Dr. S M Jayadevappa**

Address :No. 126,, # 126, 4th Main Road, Ganga Nagar, Bangalore Pin : 560 032.Tel : 080-23331298

**Name : Dr (Lt Col). B R Shetty**

Address :Village - Handedepadmane, P.O. Kumaragedu, Udipi

**Name : Dr (Lt Col). Mathai Babu Mazhuvanchery**

Address :Valiya Veedus Lane Road, Ernakulam, Cochin, Tel : 0484-2205247 / 2205569

**Name : Dr. A V Deshpande**

Address :Poonawalla Stud Farms, 212/2, Hadapsar,, Off. Soli Poonawalla Road,, Pune Pin : 411 028.  
Tel : 020-26993900, Fax : 020-26993959 / 3921, Email : psf@poonawallagroup.com

**Name : Dr. Abhay Malhar Desai**

Address :Plot No. 20, Sadhana Society, 222/1, Pune Solapur Road, Hadapsar, Pune Pin : 411 028.  
Tel : 020-26992011, Mobile : +91 9822051749 / 9881237321, Email : drabhaydesai@gmail.com

**Name : Dr. Amit A Patil**

Address :ReliCare Vets,, Shop No. - 1 & 2, Hardrock Society,, Sector - 7, Kharghar,, Navi Mumbai Pin : 410 210  
Mobile : +91 9224208624, Email : amitvetsurg@rediffmail.com

**Name : Dr. Ashok R Prabhu**

Address :Mermaid Sea View - 2, Plot No. 52,, 10th Floor, 1001, Sector 11,, CBD Belapur,, Navi Mumbai Pin : 400 614.  
Mobile : +91 9969977275, Email : drashokprabhu@gmail.com

**Name : Dr. Dattatray Shrirang Bhosale**

Address :C/o. Manjri Horse Breeders' Farm Pvt Ltd, P.O. Manjri Farm, Pune Sholapur Road, Pune Pin : 412 307.  
Mobile : +91 9922304145, Email : drdattabhosale@yahoo.co.in

**Name : Dr. M Parthiban**

Address :B-602, Naney Lake Homes, Opp. Bharti Vidyapeeth University, Katraj, Pune Pin : 411 046.  
Tel : 020-24108057, Mobile : +91 7058003883, Email : parthyvet@gmail.com

**Name : Dr. M W Gadewar**

Address :Yeravada Stud & Agril Farm, 8, Nagar Road, Yeravada, Pune Pin : 411 006.  
Tel : 020-2661 1817, Mobile : +91 9823170602, Email : mohangadewar@gmail.com

**Name : Dr. Nitin M Kulkarni**

Address :C/o. Equus Stud Pvt Ltd, Village Shirgaon, P.O. Salumbra, Taluka - Maval, Pune Pin : 410 506, Mobile : +91 9422031996  
Email : nitink123@gmail.com, Email 2 : nitink123@rediffmail.com

**Name : Dr. R R Kunchur**

Address :F-7, Konark Park, Dhole Patil Road, Pune Pin : 411 001.Tel : 020-26053432 Email : rangakunchur@yahoo.in

**Name : Dr. Ravinder Reddy**

Address :301, Great Eastern Retreat, Lakaki Lane,, Model Colony, Chandrakant Kirloskar Rd,, Pune Pin : 411 016.  
Tel : 020-25678748, Mobile : +91 9225570710, Email : ravred@gmail.com

## ROYAL WESTERN INDIA TURF CLUB, LTD.

---

**Name : Dr. S Jeya Bharath**

Address :5th Sense, Animal Health Care, Shop No. 29, Bramha Majestic, N.I.B.M. Road, Kondhwa, Pune Pin : 411 048.  
Tel : 020-26836147, Mobile : +91 8007786205 Email : jeyabharath.vet@gmail.com

**Name : Dr. S K Kulkarni**

Address :A/6, Parmar Villa II, Near Parmar Park, Wanowrie, Pune Pin : 411 040.Mobile : +91 7030992233 +91 9822302045  
Email : drskkvet@gmail.com

**Name : Dr. S M Bhoot**

Address :A-11, Florida Estate, Mundhwa, Pune Pin : 411 036.Tel : 020-26801074(R)

**Name : Dr. Sadique Ali Syed**

Address :C/o. Amateur Riders Club, Gate No. 8, Mahalaxmi Race Course, Mumbai Pin : 400 034.  
Mobile : +91 9960744604, Email : syedalali156@gmail.com

**Name : Dr. V S Kannadkar**

Address :Equus Stud Pvt Ltd, Village Shirgaon, P.O. Salumbara, Dist Pune - Pin : 410 506.  
Fax : 02114-222694, Mobile : +91 9822006040, Email : v.kannadkar@equusstud.com

**Name : Dr. Vijay Govind Kashid**

Address :C/o. Manjri Horse Breeders' Farm Pvt Ltd, P.O. Manjri Farm, Pune Sholapur Road, Pune Pin : 412 307.  
Mobile : +91 9881437954, Email : kashidviju@rediffmail.com

**Name : Dr (Col). V N Kapre**

Address :Kapre's Bungalow, Chitra Nagar, 147, Gokul Peth, Nagpur Pin : 440 010.

**Name : Dr. M M Sharma**

Address :No. 21, IV Course,, IV Block, Pitampura,, New Delhi Pin : 110 034.

**Name : Dr. Ranjit Kharb**

Address :23, Munirka Vihar, New Delhi Pin : 110 067.Mobile : +91 9810367454, Email : kharbvet@yahoo.co.in

**Name : Dr. S C Singh**

Address :246, Siddhartha Enclave, P.O. Jungpura, New Delhi Pin : 110 017.

**Name : Dr. S Veer Vikram Malhotra**

Address :141, Green Heavens Apartment, Sector 4, Plot 35, Dwarka, New Delhi Pin : 110 078, Mobile : +91 9871490564  
Email : vikram.vet@gmail.com

**Name : Dr (Brig). V P Manchanda**

Address :EC-209, Maya Enclave, G-8 Ara, Hari Nagar,, New Delhi Pin : 110 064.  
Tel : 011-25494669 / 25494688

**Name : Dr (Col). K K Uppal**

Address :C - 18, Defence Colony, New Delhi Pin : 110 024.

**Name : Dr (Col). O P Maheshwari**

Address :C-123 DDA Flat (MIG), New Delhi Pin : 110 017.Tel : 011-26852684

**Name : Dr (Col). S K Gupta**

Address :Flat No. 752,, Pocket GH 13,, Paschim Vihar, New Delhi Pin : 110 087.Tel : 011-49938501, Mobile : +91 9313672647,  
Email : colskgupta@gmail.com

**Name : Dr (Lt Col). Vinod Krishna Bhatnagar, VSM**

Address :108, Babar Road, New Delhi Pin : 110 001.Tel : 011-23312445

**Name : Dr (Maj Gen). R K R Balsubramanian, AVSM**

Address :C-396, Defence Colony, New Delhi Tel : 011-24335532

**Name : Dr. Anubhav Khattar**

Address :House No. 7370, Nirankari Colony, Muksar Pin : 152 026.Mobile : +91 9872657004,Email : anubhav\_khattar@yahoo.com

**Name : Dr. Gurditt Singh Aulakh**

Address :Street No. 1, Taran Taran Nagar, Bathinda Road, Muksar Pin : 152 026.Mobile : +91 9814148632,  
Email : gurditaulakh@gmail.com

**Name : Dr. Jaswinder Kumar**

Address :Lala Jagan Nath, Street No. 1, Adarsh Nagar, Sikhawala Road, Dist. Faridkot, Kotkapura Pin : 151 204.  
Tel : 01635-220176, Mobile : +91 9815287120,Email : jaswinder garg@gmail.com

**Name : Dr. Naveen Kumar**

Address :A.B. Stud & Agricultural Farm, New Moti Bagh Palace, Patiala Pin : 147 001.Tel : 0175-2219986,Mobile : +91 9814585053  
Email : drnaveenabs@gmail.com

**Name : Dr. Prem Kumar Singla**

Address :M.C. Park,, Kotkapura Pin : 151 204.Tel : 01635-224126, Mobile : +91 9814123826

**Name : Dr. Sukhdev Singh**

Address :House No. 205, Guru Nanak Colony, Faridkot Pin : 151 203.  
Tel : 01639-257205(R), Mobile : +91 9417197205, Email : drsukhdevsandhu@yahoo.in

## ROYAL WESTERN INDIA TURF CLUB, LTD.

---

**Name : Dr. Sunil S Pund**

Address :Qatar Racing and Equestrian Club, Al Furosiya Street, Maither, P.O. Box 7559, Doha

Mobile : +974 31268296, Email : sunielpund@yahoo.co.in

**Name : Dr. Dinesh Jhamb**

Address :B-101, Mahesh Nagar, Jaipur Pin : 302 015.Tel : 0141-2595316, Mobile : +91 9413277076, Email : equineage@rediffmail.com

**Name : Dr. N Ravi Chandran**

Address :PLOT NO 103, OFFICER'S AVENUE, NEAR PAALWALE BALAJI MANDIR,, DHAKA KI DHANI, P.O. SIRSI, Jaipur

Pin : 302 012. Tel : 0141-2240152, Mobile : +91 9829090316, Email : drravhorse@gmail.com

**Name : Dr. Ratan Singh Solanki**

Address :Panna Nivas, Near Girdkot, Jodhpur

**Name : Dr. S P Banerjee**

Address :42, Nandpuri Colony, Jaipur Pin : 302 006.Tel : 0141-217322, Mobile : +91 9829058595

**Name : Dr. S S Rathore**

Address :299, Himmat Nagar, Tonk Road, Jaipur Pin : 302 018.Tel : 0141-2546348(R), 5100726(O) Email : ssrathor13@hotmail.com

**Name : Dr. Vijender Kumar**

Address :H. No. 20, Block - H, New Civil Line, Hanumangarh Junction, Rajasthan Pin : 335 512.Mobile : +91 9414507748

Email : mevijendervet@gmail.com

**Name : Dr (Brig). N M Singhvi**

Address :B-76, Shastri Nagar,, Jodhpur Pin : 342 003.Tel : 0291-2615475 / 2633467

**Name : Dr (Col). Tej Ram**

Address :F-62 AWHO Colony, Phase III, Sagun Vihar,, Vidhyadhar Nagar, Sector 1, Jaipur, Pin : 302 012.Mobile : +91 9910830504

Email : dr.tejram@gmail.com

**Name : Dr (Major). R S Bansal**

Address :C/o Dr Mrs P Jain, Dep. of Pharmacology,, Mahatma Gandhi Medical College &Hospital, Ricco Industrial Area, P.O. Sitapura,,

Jaipur Pin : 302 022.Mobile : +91 9414138700 / 9829037382,Email : majorbansal@gmail.com

**Name : Dr. C K Bhuvanakumar**

Address :C/o. Shanthi Clinic, Opp. Sengalamman Koil, Sholavaram, Chennai Pin : 600 067, Tel : 044 26330360 / 64589900

Mobile : +91 9840644485, Email : drckbhuvanakumar@gmail.com

**Name : Dr. D Kumaran**

Address :65, Avadi Road, Karayanchavadi, Poonamallee, Chennai Pin : 600 056.Mobile : +91 9003377672,

Email : doctordkumaran@yahoo.com

**Name : Dr. H S Mahesha**

Address :Madras Race Club, Guindy, Chennai Pin : 600 032 Mobile : +91 9663992233 / 9880715249

Email : hsmahesh74@yahoo.in,Email 2 : chiefvet@madrasraceclub.com

**Name : Dr. Jeyentra Balaji**

Address :288, Gandhi Street, Tk - Gobichettipalayam, Dist- Erode, Mevani Pin : 638 313.

Mobile : +91 99943 90787,Email : jbvvet04@gmail.com

**Name : Dr. K S J M Shankar**

Address :C/o. Sans Craintes Stud Farm (P) Ltd, Mamarathottam, Okkilipalauam, Othakalmandapam Post, Coimbatore Pin : 641 032.

Tel : 04224-350279,Mobile : +91 8098409988,Email : shankarvet@hotmail.com

**Name : Dr. S M Karthikeyan**

Address :Madras Race Club, Guindy, Chennai Pin : 600 032.

Tel : 044-22351171/2/3/5, Fax : 044-22301660 / 22350024,Mobile : +91 9444061647,Email : karthi.horsevet@gmail.com

**Name : Dr (Capt). Surender Pal**

Address :C/o. Zaabeel Pharmacy, Zaabeel Office, P.O. Box - 5928, Dubai, U.A.E.Mobile : +971 556053152,Email : surenvet@gmail.com

**Name : Dr. Rajneesh**

Address :V.P.O. Hasanpur Kalan, Meerut Pin : 250 106.Mobile : +91 9411644084,Email : rajneesh.khatana@gmail.com

**Name : Dr. Ompal Singh**

Address :A-3, Railway Colony, Moti Kunj, Mathura Pin : 281 002.Tel : 0565-2432409

**Name : Dr (Col). R P Garg**

Address :243, Sector - 37,, Arun Vihar, Dist. G B Nagar, Noida Tel : 0120-2430038 / 4322169, Mobile : +91 9350398938

**Name : Dr (Major). Mitesh Mittal**

Address :Laboratory Officer, Central Military Veterinary Laboratory, Sardhana Road, Meerut Cantt, Meerut Pin : 250 001.

Mobile : +91 9412335935,Email : mitesh.mittal@gmail.com,Email 2 : mitesh\_mittal@rediffmail.com

**Name : Dr. B Gowrishankar**

Address :Royal Calcutta Turf Club, Calcutta Race Course, Hastings, Kolkata Pin : 700 022.

Tel : 033-2223 4252,Fax : 033-2231 6953 / 2213 7614,Email : vet@rctonline.com



## ROYAL WESTERN INDIA TURF CLUB, LTD.

### RACING COLOURS REGISTERED FOR THE RACING SEASON 2023/2024

Alpha Stud and Farms Pvt. Ltd	- White, red swastika, quartered cap
Arun Alagappan Racing LLP -	Royal blue, yellow arm bands and royal blue cap
Arion Horse Co. Pvt. Ltd.	- Saffron, white swastika and cap
B.S.Services Pvt. Ltd.	- Cherry and black hoops, black cap
Bachhawat Farms Pvt. Ltd.	- White, dark blue "V", red & white hooped sleeves, red & white quartered cap.
Begum Shaherbanoo Husain Lagad	- Red, gold braids, sleeves and collar, red cuffs, hooped cap
Byramjee Jeejeebhoy Pvt.Ltd.	- Blue, yellow and red diablo, red sleeves with silver stars, blue, yellow and red
Cairnhill Stud Farm Pvt Ltd	- diablo cap with silver star Green, gold sash, arm bands, green cap
Capt. Jamshed Appoo	- White, green diamond and arm bands
Aditya Solar Solution(PF)	- Purple & red horizontal halves, gold horse shoe, purple cap
Capt.Naresh S.Vaswani	- White, dark blue "V", white and dark blue striped sleeves, hooped cap
Chetak Horse Racing P.Ltd.	- Royal blue, white sleeves with royal blue spots, white cap with royal blue spots
Col.K.S.Garcha	- Purple & white stripes, white sleeves, purple arm bands, striped cap
Darashaw Bloodstock Pvt.Ltd.	- Aquamarine, copper sleeves and cap
Dashmesh & Hargobind Rac (P)Ltd)	- Blue, gold hoops, blue sleeves, gold cap
Dr.Adi R.Nazir	- Yellow, black diamonds, yellow sleeves and cap
Dr.Cyrus S.Poonawalla	- Red, white maltese cross, red cap
Dr.MAM Ramaswamy Chettiarof Chettinad Charitable Trust	- Gold, brown belt and cap
Dr.Mehli Nazir	- Grey, orange belt, arm bands and cap
Dr.Nevill R.Devlaliwalla	- Royal blue, yellow sleeves with royal blue stars, royal blue cap
Dr.P.T.Khambatta	- White, red and gold epaulettes, red and gold arm bands, red and gold quartered cap
Dr. C. A. Prashanth	- Claret, black hoops, black sleeves with claret stars and cap
Dr.Suresh Chintamaneni	- White, gold swastika, gold sleeves and white cap
D.T. Racing & Breed LLP	) Red, white sleeves, black cap
Mr.D.R.Thacker	)
Equest (India) Pvt. Ltd.	- Blue, red and yellow sash and arm bands, yellow cap
Dr.A.C.Muthiah	- Lilac, crimson sash, lilac cap
Five Stars Shipping Co.Pvt.Ltd	- Navy blue, red and yellow sash, yellow sleeves, red arm bands, navy blue cap with red spots
Gainsville Stud & Agri.Farm Pvt. Ltd.	- Gold, white maltese cross, red, gold and white arm bands, red cap
J.M.Livestock Pvt.Ltd	- Gold, red epaulettes and cap
Kr.Digvijay Singh Shekhawat & Ms Divya Shekhawat & Jai Govind Stud & Agri Farm (PF)	) Yellow, grey sleeves and cap
Miss Ameeta Mehra, Mehra Stud & Agr. Farm Pvt.Ltd & Usha Stud & Agr.Farm Pvt.Ltd	)
Miss Anita Khalakdina	) Light blue, gold star, sleeves and cap
Famid Sports Pvt. Ltd.	)
Mr.Achuthan Siddharth	- Old gold, white star, white sleeves with old gold arm bands, quartered cap
Mr. Ajay K. Arora	- Light blue and white halves, dark blue sleeves, dark blue and light blue quartered cap.
Mr. Asad Siddiqui	- Blue, gold disc, brown sleeves, blue and gold quartered cap
Mr.Adar C.Poonawalla	- Mauve, purple cross sashes, sleeves and cap
Mr.Adil Dajee	- Blue, black star, hooped sleeves, quartered cap
Mr.Aditya P.Thackersey	- Royal blue, white fleur-de-lys, hooped sleeves, white hoop on cap
Mr.Akhtar Peerbhoy	- Light blue, black diamonds, light blue cap with black diamond
Mr.Altaf Hussain	- White, claret maltese cross, hooped sleeves, hooped cap
Mr. Aman Hussain	- White, red maltese cross, white sleeves with red spots, hooped cap
Mr.Altamaash Ahmed	- White, green stars, halved sleeves, hooped cap
Mr.Ajay Kumar	- White, green stars, halved sleeves, hooped cap
Mr.Aneil V.Lala	- Royal blue, white stars, red and white checked sleeves, red and white quartered cap
	- White, black "A", black sleeves and cap
	- Navy blue, red chevrons, yellow sleeves, navy blue and yellow checked cap

## ROYAL WESTERN INDIA TURF CLUB, LTD.

---

Mr.Aravind Ganapathy	- White, purple fleur-de-lys, purple sleeves and cap
Mr.Anil V.Poduval	- Royal blue, white star, royal blue and red hooped sleeves, royal blue and white quartered cap
Mr.Arif A.Peerbhoy	- Green, red stripes, yellow sleeves and cap
Mr.Arzaan Bhagwagar	- Gold, red diabolo, white sleeves and cap
Mr C. Aryama Sundaram	- Red, white sleeves with red seam, red cap with white stripes
Mr.Ashok Ranpise	- Claret and yellow checks, checked cap
Mr.Ashwin B.Mehta	- Red, black and white sash, hooped cap
Mr.Berjis Minoo Desai	- Mauve, white fleur-de-lys, white cap
Mr.Bharat Shah	- Pink, white collar, white chevrons on sleeves, quartered cap
Mr.Bezan Chenoy, Mrs.Bakhtawar B.Chenoy	) Red, gold sleeves
Mr.Darius B.Chenoy & Ms Nazzak B Chenoy	)
Mr.Abhay S.Bhutada	- Red, white "V", black and white striped sleeves, white cap
Mr. Solomon Benveniste	- Dark blue, light blue epaulettes and sleeves, dark blue cap
Mr.Ashley Bob	- Light blue, dark blue epaulettes, striped sleeves, striped cap
Mr.C.G.Tulpule	- Yellow and red halves, white sleeves, red and yellow arm bands, red and yellow halved cap
Mr.C.D.Katrak	- Gold, black diabolo, gold sleeves, black arm bands, quartered cap
Mr.C.F.Palia	) Orange and black checks, striped sleeves
Mrs. C.F. Palia	)
Mr.Chetan Shah	- Dark blue, white epaulettes, hooped sleeves, hooped cap
Mr.Chirag V.Shah	- Purple, red star, red sleeves, yellow arm bands, purple cap with red star
Mr.Cowas D.Bajan	- Red, green stars and arm bands, red cap with green star
Mr.Christopher John	- White, blue maltese cross, blue and yellow hooped sleeves and cap
Col. S. B. Nair	- Dark green, gold "V", arm bands and cap
Mr.Dallas Todywalla	- Yellow, black and white checked sleeves & cap
Mr.Darius Rafaat & Smart Equines Pvt Ltd.	- Gold, red cross of lorraine, quartered cap
Mr.Deepak Suryavanshi	- Black, yellow braces, yellow cap
Mr.Deepesh M.Narreddu	- Yellow, blue epaulettes, blue sleeves, yellow cap with blue star
Mr.Dilip Goculdas	- Cherry and black hoops, black sleeves, cherry cap with black spots
Mr.Dinsha P.Shroff	- Dark green and yellow hoops, dark green sleeves and cap
Mr.Dilip R.Oswal	- Blue and white quarters, yellow and blue hooped sleeves, blue-cap
Mr.Daulat Chabria	- Orange, black panel, orange seam on black sleeves, black stripe on orange cap
Mr.Faisal A.Abbas	- Cerise and blue stripes, hooped sleeves, quartered cap
Mr.Farshid R. Yezdagardi	- Blue, gold star, light blue sleeves, red arm bands, blue and gold quartered cap
Mr.Faisal F.Qurreshi	- Black, yellow sleeves with red spots, black and yellow quartered cap
Mr.G.Shewakramani	- Royal blue, gold epaulettes, gold cap
Mr.Faridoon N.Gamadia	- White, dark blue cross sashes, sleeves and cap
Mr.Gaurav Sethi	- Yellow and purple diagonal stripes, yellow sleeves, yellow cap with purple spots
Mr.Gaurav Sethi & Mr.Abhimanyu	) Royal blue, white sash, yellow sleeves, royal blue cap
J.Thackersey (Jt.col)	)
Mrs. Moshina F. Tapia-rep. Clover Livestock	) Yellow, red turquoise and red "V", red turquoise and red arm bands, red and turquoise striped cap
Pvt Ltd, M/s Atif N. Kakajiwalla, Chetan Shah,	)
D. R. Thacker rep.DT Racing & Breeders LLP,	)
G. Shewakramani, Girish S. Mehta, K. H.	)
Vachha,Kishore P. Rungta, Mukul Sonawala	)
& S. R Sanas (Jt. Col.)	)
Mr.Gautam Kotwal	- Red, slate sleeves
Mr.Gautam Maini	- Grey, red sash, red and white striped sleeves and cap
Mr.Geoffrey B.Nagpal	- Gold and blue stripes, gold sleeves, blue cap with gold star
Mr.Girish S.Mehta	- Red and white quarters, black sleeves, red and white quartered cap
Mr.Gurtej Singh Grewal	- Brown, orange, brown and orange belt, orange sleeves, brown arm bands, hooped cap
Mr Girish S.	- Red, black diamond, red and white striped sleeves and hooped cap
Mr.H.J.Antia	- Blue, yellow stripe, checked cap

## ROYAL WESTERN INDIA TURF CLUB, LTD.

---

Mr.Haren S.Malkani	- Dark blue, gold, dark blue and gold belt, striped sleeves, striped cap
Mr.Harisharan Devgan &	) Royal Blue, gold swastika
Mrs.Pragya Devgan	)
Mr.Hemant S.Dharnidharka	- Green, black cross sashes, stripe on cap
Mr.Herbert Edwards	) Royal blue, yellow inverted chevrons and sleeves, royal blue arm bands and cuffs,
	) yellow cap
Mrs Sharon H. Edwards	- Light blue, dark blue yoke, red and white striped sleeves and cap
Mr & Mrs.Hemang H.Goradia	- Pink, purple sash, arm bands and cap
Mr.Himmat Singh	- Rose, black cap
Mr.Homi Mehta	- Blue, yellow "V", blue sleeves with yellow spots, spotted cap
Mr. Hoosein S.Nensey	- White, green, white and red sash, hooped sleeves and hooped cap
Mr.Hooshang K.Pashootan	- Yellow, dark green stars
Mr.Hoshang R.Yazdegardi	- Blue, turquoise chevrons and cap
Mr.Hoshang J.Nazir	- Gold, navy blue and red stripes, gold cap
Mr.Hosidar Daji	- Emerald green, royal blue sleeves, quartered cap
Mr.Haider Soomar	- White, green sash, red sleeves and cap
Mr.Inderraj Anand	- Black, white and orange belt and arm bands, white cap
Mr.Ivor Fernandes	- Dark blue, yellow maple leaf, yellow cap
Mr.J.H.Damania	- Red & black hoops, red sleeves, quartered cap
Mr.J.R.Mehra	- Yellow, dark blue "R", pink sleeves and cap
Mr.Jayessh N.Shah	- Pink, red striped sleeves, red cap
Mr.Jehangoo M.Nazir	- Purple, white diabolo, white sleeves, purple arm bands,
Mr.Jatin L.Trivedi	hooped cap
	- Red, white "V", checked cap
Mr.John M.Beard	- Dark green, white sash, white sleeves and cap
Mr.Joydeep Datta Gupta	- Royal blue, red sash, sleeves and cap
Mr. K. Kaliyaperumal	- Red, gold "V", arm bands, red cap with gold star
Mr.K.H.Vachha	- Red, blue maltese cross, blue seam on sleeves, gold cap
Mr.Keky S.Patell	) Light green, red spots, light green sleeves and cap
Mr.Kapil Bahl	)
Sprinters & Stayers Livestock Pvt. Ltd	- Grey, blue star, arm bands and cap
Mr.Karl Nazir	- Black, white epaulettes, white and blue striped sleeves, white
Mr.Karthik Ganapathy	and blue hooped cap
	- Light blue, dark blue sleeves with gold spots, dark blue capwith gold spots
Mr.Kishore Dingra	- Dark blue, gold stars
	- Light blue, orange braces, yellow sleeves, gold collar and cap
Mr.Kishore Rungta	- Silver grey, red epaulettes, arm bands and cap
Mr.Koonal M.Antani	- Red and black checks, red sleeves, quartered cap
Mr.Kunal Sharma	)
Mr L. D'Silva	) Blue and white stripes, blue sleeves and cap
Mr.M.K.Jadhav	)
Mrs.R.M.Jadhav &	)
Mr.A.M.Jadhav	- Light blue, dark blue braids and sleeves, quartered cap
Mr.M.Narredu	-
Mrs. Asha. Narredu	) Red, gold star, gold and green hooped sleeves and hooped cap
Mr.Vinod Mathurawala	)
Mr Tanmay Mathurawala	- Blue, white sash, blue and gold striped sleeves, blue and gold
Mr.Milan A.Kusumgar	quartered cap
	- Green, red epaulettes and collar, white sleeves with red arm
Mr.M.N.Mirza	bands, and white checked cap
	- Red, blue diagonal stripes, red and white striped sleeves,
Mr.Adi Fredoon Madan	- red and white striped cap
	Red, green sash, white sleeves, red cap
Mr.Madhavraje Kumar Raste	)
Mr. Kumar A. Raste &	)
Mrs.Kadambari Kumar Raste	)
Mr.Nitin H.Jain	- Yellow, red stripes, brown sleeves, brown cap with gold spots
Mr.Maloji Bhosale	) Saffron and white diamonds, saffron sleeves and cap
Mr.Jiyaji Bhosale	)

## ROYAL WESTERN INDIA TURF CLUB, LTD.

---

Mr.Neville Bilpodiwala	- Purple, red sleeves, purple arm bands, purple and red hooped cap
Mr. Balam Mohla	- Pink, blue stars, white and blue hooped sleeves, white cap with blue star
Mr.Mohit Lalwani	- White, red diamonds, red cap
Mr. Amit Kumar Magotra	- Red, black "v", black arm band and cap.
Mr.Martand Singh Mahindra	- Turquoise, gold sleeves
Mr.Mehernosh Deboo	) Blue, white maltese cross, white cap
Mrs Auzita M. Deboo	)
Mr.Meherzad P.Mistry	- Black, orange cross sashes, arm bands and cap
Mr.Mohan Thakur	- Red, gold, red and gold belt and arm bands, hooped cap
Mr.Mukul Sonawala	- Red, turquoise, yellow and turquoise "V", turquoise, red, yellow, red and turquoise chevron on sleeves, striped cap
Mr. Amit Menda	- White, red belt, white sleeves with red stars, white cap with red star.
Mr M. A. M. R. Muthiah	- Blue, white braids, white and light green halved sleeves, White and light green quartered cap
Mr.Narendra Lagad	- Dark blue, gold braids, seam on collar, sleeves and cap
Mr. N. Swaroop Kumar	- White, royal blue diamonds, white sleeves, royal blue cap
Mr.Neil Madan Bahl	- Red, gold stars, red sleeves, gold cap
Mr.P.J.Vazifdar	- Gold, royal blue sash, striped sleeves, gold cap
Mr.Prem K.Tharani	- Navy blue, yellow sash, striped sleeves, hooped cap
Mr.Parag C.Mengale	- Dark green, yellow "M", red and yellow striped sleeves, red cap
Mr.Pervez Andhyarujina	- White, gold sleeves, red sash and cap
Mr.P. Shroff	- White, red sash, arm bands and cap
Mr.Peter Deubet	- Green and yellow stripes, green sleeves, yellow arm bands, quartered cap
Mr.Pradeep Vora	- Red, white diamond belt, purple sleeves, purple and white quartered cap
Mr.Prem Vazirani	- Royal blue, yellow, red and light blue belt and arm bands, hooped cap
Mr.Premnath Kasinathrao	- Blue, gold diablo and cap
Queen's Gambit Racing Syndicate	- Purple, gold cross sashes, gold stars on purple sleeves and cap
Mr. Rama Seshu Eyunni	- Purple, gold stars, gold stars on white sleeves, purple and black quartered cap
Mr.R.Rashid	- Turquoise, gold hooped sleeves, gold cap
Mr.Rahul R.Bhat	- Black, white maltese cross, red sleeves and cap
Mr.Rajan Aggarwal	- Brown, gold belt and sleeves, green cap
Mr.Rajendra S.Lokhande	- Mauve, grey sleeves, hooped cap
Mr.Rajesh Monga	- Blue, yellow cross sashes, blue cap
Mr.Ramesh Chandra Mehta	- Red, gold star, blue sleeves, white cap
Royal Arion Digital Sports Club Private Limited	- Orange,light blue diablo, light blue sleeves with orange stars, light blue cap with orange star
Mr. M. Ravi	- Peacock blue, white sash, peacock blue sleeves and white cap
Mr.Rakesh R.Bhojgadhiya	- Black, white spots, pink sleeves, white cap
Mr.Ranjit Kapadia	- Dark blue, white hoops, light blue sleeves, quartered cap
Mr.Roopesh M.Kaul	- Gold, red braces, black sleeves with gold stars, black cap with gold stars
Mr.Ranjit Pai	- Blue, orange stripe, hooped sleeves, hooped cap
Mr Rajiv S. Ghule	- White, red stripe and sleeves, yellow collar, grey cap
Mr.Ravinder Pal Singh Chauhan	- Light green, saffron belt, epaulettes, arm bands and cap
Mr.Rehanullah Khan	) Navy blue, white sash, navy blue, red & white hooped sleeves,
Sujan Tiger Polo Foundation	- Dark blue, gold epaulettes, sleeves and cap
Mrs.Shabana R.Khan	) red and white hooped cap
Mr M. Ramakrishna Reddy	- Peacock blue, red sash, hooped sleeves, quartered cap
Mr.Rohinton Marfatia	- Blue, yellow yoke, yellow stars on sleeves, hooped cap
Mr.Rustom E.Daroga	- Yellow and black chevrons, yellow sleeves, quartered cap
Mr.S. M. Ruia	) Dark blue
Mr. Amay S. Ruia, Equus Racing	)
Mr.Dhananjay M. Vidhate	- Blue, silver grey "horse shoe" blue sleeves with silver grey diamonds, quartered cap
Dr.S.P.Sardeshmukh	- Orange, green sleeves
Mr.Sanjay K.Srivastava	- Grey, orange spots, orange sleeves with black seam, grey cap with orange spots

## ROYAL WESTERN INDIA TURF CLUB, LTD.

---

Mr.S.R.Sanas	- Orange and blue quarters, orange sleeves and cap
Mr.Srinivas Shankar	- Royal blue, gold stripe, diamonds on sleeves, white cap
Mr.S.Waheed	- Aquamarine, black belt, pink and black striped sleeves, pink and black striped cap
Mr.Saleem Fazelbhoj	- Gold
Mr.Shomenath Roy Choudhury	- Black, gold sash, gold sleeves with black cuffs, gold cap
Mr.Saleem Jasdanwalla	- Green, red belt, arm bands, hooped cap
Mr.Sangramsinh N.Joshi	) Peacock blue, yellow trident, peacock blue, yellow & red hooped
Mrs.Kirti S.Joshi	) & sleeves, red and yellow quartered cap
Ms Shivani S.Joshi	)
Mr.Satish G.Kundapur	- White, green belt, red sleeves, red & green hooped cap
Mr.Sanjay Rai	- White, red maple leaf, white sleeves, red cap
Mr.Sean R.Edwards	- Royal blue, white stars, royal blue cap with white star
Mr.Shailesh R.Mehta	- Dark blue, pink star, sleeves and cap
Mr.Shantanu Sharma	- Blue and yellow quarters, blue sleeves, yellow cap
Mr.Shivaji G.Bhagwat	- Dark green, white chevrons, dark green sleeves, white cap
Mr.Shiven Shivendranath	) Yellow, grey diamond belt, grey sleeves with yellow seam, grey cap with
Diamond Band Racing Syn. Pvt.Ltd.	) yellow diamond
Mr.Siddhanth Sanas	- White, pink, blue and pink sash and arm bands, white and blue checked cap
Mr.Solomon F.Sopher	- Red, white star and sleeves
Mr.Subhag Singh	- White and orange stripes, blue sleeves and cap
Mr.Sultan Singh	- Green
Mr S. S. Shah	- Green, brown sash and cap
Mr. S. Padmanabhan	- Royal blue, yellow cap
Mr.Sudendu Shah	- Dark green, white chevrons, dark green sleeves with orange Chevrons, dark green & white striped cap
Mr.Syed Mehmood Ahmed	- Gold, emerald green horse shoe, emerald green sleeves, gold cap
Mr. Sunil J. Khurana	- Light blue, white hooped sleeves, quartered cap
Mr.S.K.Ahluwalia	- Red, white chevron, chevron on sleeves, dark blue cap
Mr.Thanniru Srinivas	- Royal Blue, Gold Star Belt, Royal Blue Sleeves with Gold Star Seam, Royal Blue Cap with Gold Stars
Mr.Tinder S.Ahluwalia	- Gold and emerald green diagonal stripes, white sleeves and cap
Mr.T. C. DeSouza	- Red, white diamonds on sleeves, diamonds on cap
Mr. Vishwajeet Sood	- Pink & yellow halves, reverse sleeves, pink cap
Mr.V.M.Singh	- White and dark blue halves, red "V" and cap
Mr.Vijay B.Shirke, Mr.Jay V.Shirke)	) Green, red sash, yellow sleeves
Mr.Vikram D.Shah	- Gold, green spots, brown sleeves and cap
Mr.Vikram L.Kapadia	- White, pink and yellow sash, pink and yellow checked sleeves and cap
Mr.Vikram Singh	- Dark green, peacock blue and orange belt, arm bands, quartered cap
Mr.Vispi R.Patel	- Black, white cross sashes, red cap
Mr.Vivek Lalwani	- Royal blue, red star, stars on sleeves, royal blue cap with red star
Mr.Vivek S.Jain	- Pink, magenta hooped sleeves
Mr.Yogesh Jain	- White, green "V", quartered cap
Mr.Yohan Z.Poonawalla	- Greed, red epaulettes and cap
Mr.Z.S.Poonawalla	- Red, white maltese cross, seam on sleeves, red cap
Mr.Zadmal Singh	- Grey, orange sash and cap
Mr.Zaahir H.Mistry	- Gold, dark green belt and collar, hooped sleeves, hooped cap
Mr.Zaheer Lalkaka	- Gold, red sash, royal blue sleeves, red cap
Mrs Anasuya Gupta	- Grey, white hooped sleeves, dark green cap
Mrs.Ayesha A.Hussain	- White, green stars, halved sleeves, hooped cap
Mrs.B.E.Saldanha	- Red, white and blue halved sleeves, red cap
Mrs.Behroze Z.Poonawalla	- Red, white diamond, red sleeves and cap
Mrs.Charonne Nagpal	- Yellow, bronze horse shoe, striped sleeves, hooped cap
Mrs.Farzin V. Gaekwad	- Blue and red hoops, red cap
Mrs.Hoosein S.Nensey	- Blue, yellow "V", blue sleeves with yellow spots, spotted cap
Mrs.Imtiaz A.Sait	- Black, pink fleur-de-lys, black and pink striped sleeves, quartered cap
Mrs.K.N.Sunderji	) Green, red sash
Mr Meher K. Sunderji	)

## ROYAL WESTERN INDIA TURF CLUB, LTD.

---

Mrs.P.J.Vazifdar	- White and red red hoops, royal blue sleeves, red cap
Mrs Liane M.Luthria	- Teal
Ms.Farida Dubash	- Crimson, silver grey maltese cross and cap
Mrs.Sandhya Suman	- White, royal blue sash, red, white & red arm bands, white & royal blue quartered cap
Mrs Smita Bajoria	Emerald green with pink diamonds on sleeves and cap
Ms. Zinia Lawyer	- Red, gold "Z", gold sleeves, red cap.
Miss Harsha N.Desai	- Black and red halves, yellow sleeves and cap.
Ms.Roohi Oomerbhoy Jaikishan	- Turquoise, gold diamond and cap
Mrs.Sameena Grewal	- White, green sash, red and white striped sleeve, red and white hooped cap
Mrs.Shashikala R..Lokhande	- Mauve, grey sleeves, hooped cap
Mrs.Simone Poonawalla Pandole	- Red, white horse shoe, red and white quartered
Mrs.S.C.Khatau	- Red
Mrs.Shahnaz A.Peerbhoy	) White, red maltese cross, white sleeves with red spots,
Ms Saba Peerbhoy	) hooped cap
Mrs.Tina Shroff	- White, red sash, arm bands and cap
Mrs.Vandana Sharma	- White, red spots, green hooped sleeves, red and green quartered cap
Ms Ritu Puri	- Red, white triangle, white sleeves and striped cap
Poonawalla Rac & Brdg. Ltd.	- Red, white maltese cross, seam on sleeves, red cap
Poseidon Breeding Pvt. Ltd	- Cherry and black hoops, black sleeves, cherry cap with black spots
Radiant Bloodstock Pvt. Ltd.	- Light green, pink sash, sleeves and cap
SKJ Racing & Breeding Pvt. Ltd.	) American blue, white and silver grey star, green sleeves,
SKJ Thoroughbred Pvt Ltd	) saffron arm bands, red cap
Smart Equines Pvt. Ltd.	- Gold, red cross of lorraine, quartered cap
Kunal Gupta Stud Farm LLP	- Dark blue, white "K" and sleeves, dark blue and white halved cap
Sohna Stud Farms P. Ltd.	- Blue, gold fleur-de-lys, gold sleeves and cap
Sshaawn Horses & Sports Pvt. Ltd.	) White, blue "S", red sleeves, white arm bands, red cap
Mr. Waahid Ali Khan	)
Sarainaga Racing Pvt Ltd.	- Gold, dark blue hoops, dark blue sleeves, gold cap
So Blest Trading Co. Pvt. Ltd	- Canary yellow, blue maltese cross
Stride Livestock Pvt. Ltd. Dr. Ram H. Shroff	) Black, pink cross sashes, white sleeves, black cap with pink star
Manjri Horse Breeders' Farm Pvt Ltd	) Claret, gold epaulettes
Mr.Shapoor P. Mistry	)
Mukteshwar Racing LLP	- Light blue, yellow "V", yellow sleeves, light blue arm bands and quartered cap
United Rac. & B'stk Breeders Pvt.Ltd	- Royal blue and white checks, striped sleeves, royal blue cap
Ultimo Stud Farm Pvt. Ltd.	- White, red belt, arm bands, quartered cap
Villoo Poonawalla Racing Pvt. Ltd	- Red, white maltese cross, red cap
Vs Zaia T'bred Rac & Brdg. Pvt. Ltd	- Gold, white "V", striped sleeves, gold cap
Zaveri Stud Farm Pvt.Ltd.	) Gold, red spots, green sleeves, gold cap
Mr.Champaklal Zaveri	)
Mrs.Bindu Zaveri	)
Zwenzi Traders and Advisors Pvt. Ltd.	- Orange, Dark Blue Maltese Cross, Sleeves and Collar, Orange Arm Bands & Cuffs, Quartered Cap

---

**ROYAL WESTERN INDIA TURF CLUB, LTD.****APPRENTICE JOCKEYS LICENCED FOR THE RACING SEASON 2023/24 WITH THEIR MASTER TRAINER**

Sr. no.	Name	Master Trainer
1	Haridas Gore	Rehanullah Khan
2	Kirtish Bhagat	P. Shroff
3	Mustakim Alam	Narendra Lagad
4	N. Bhosale	P. Shroff
5	S. Saba	Imtiaz A. Sait

**“A” JOCKEYS LICENCED FOR THE RACING SEASON 2023/24**

Sr. no.	Jockey Name	Sr. no.	Jockey Name
1	A. K. Aniket	26	P. Shinde
2	A. S. Peter	27	P. Trevor
3	A. Sandesh	28	P. Vinod
4	Amyr Merchant	29	Prabhu Naidu**
5	B. Nikhil	30	Prashant P. Dhebe
6	Bhawani Singh	31	R. Rupesh**
7	C. S. Jodha	32	R. Shelar
8	D. A. Naik	33	S. A. Amit
9	D. R. Shubham	34	S. G. Prasad
10	D. S. Daman**	35	S. J. Sunil
11	Dashrath Singh	36	S. Joseph
12	Gagandeep Maan	37	S. Mosin
13	H. G. Rathod	38	S. P. Ranjane
14	H. Zeeshan	39	S. S. Baria**
15	Ishwar Pardeshi**	40	S. Sunil**
16	J. Chinoy	41	S. Zervan
17	K. Nazil	42	Shahrukh Khan**
18	M. S. Deora	43	Shrikant Kamble
19	Mansoor Khan**	44	Sunny Chinoy**
20	N. B. Kuldeep	45	T. Atul
21	N. Nadeem	46	T. S. Jodha
22	N. S. Parmar	47	Vikram Walkar
23	Neeraj Rawal	48	Vishal N. Bunde
24	P. S. Chouhan	49	Yash Narredu
25	P. S. Kaviraj	50	Zameer Sayyed**

**“A” TRAINERS LICENCED FOR THE RACING SEASON 2023/24**

Sr. no.	Trainer	Sr. no.	Trainer
1	Adil Dajee	17	Nirad Karanjawala
2	Altaf Hussain	18	Narendra Lagad
3	Altamaash A. Ahmed	19	Nazzak B Chenoy
4	Asad Siddiqui	20	Nosher Cama
5	Behram Cama	21	P. Shroff
6	Bezan Chenoy	22	Rehanullah Khan
7	Dallas Todywalla	23	S. K. Sunderji
8	Faisal A. Abbas	24	Sangramsinh N. Joshi
9	H. J. Antia	25	S. S. Shah
10	Himmat Singh	26	S. Waheed
11	Hosidar Daji	27	Sanjay Kolse
12	Imtiaz A. Sait	28	Shazaan Shah
13	Ivor Fernandes	29	Subhag Singh
14	Karthik Ganapathy	30	Vijay Kasbekar
15	M. K. Jadhav	31	Vinesh
16	M. Narredu		

## ROYAL WESTERN INDIA TURF CLUB, LTD.

---

### APPRENTICE TRAINER LICENCED FOR THE RACING SEASON 2023/24 WITH THEIR MASTER TRAINER

Sr. no.	App. Trainers	Master Trainer
1	Aman Hussain Patel	Altaf Hussain
2	Rayomand Irani	Karthik Ganapathy
3	Yoghesh Bhoj	Karthik Ganapathy
4	Roxana Rustomjee	S. S. Shah

---

### “A” JOCKEYS LICENCED FOR THE DELHI MEETING 2023/24

Sr. no.	Jockey	Sr. no.	Jockey
1	Akash Rajput	17	Jai Prakash
2	Ankit Pal	18	K. Sunny Kumar
3	Bipin Kumar	19	K. Narender Kumar
4	D. S. Rathore	20	Khet Singh
5	Dhanu Singh Deora	21	Kundan Paswan
6	Dilip Singh	22	M. B. Qureshi
7	G. S. Shekhawat	23	M. Shahid
8	Irfan Khan	24	Mohan Lal
9	Ishwar Singh	25	Muzammil Hashmi
10	Naresh Kumar	26	Ranjeet Singh
11	Praveen Saini	27	Riazuddin
12	R. Rakesh	28	S. Amjad Khan
13	R. Yousaf	29	Sandeep Rajput
14	R. Pravesh	30	Shaliyar Khan
15	Rajesh Kumar Patel	31	Syed Asgar
16	Rajinder Saini		

### APPRENTICE JOCKEYS LICENCED FOR THE DELHI MEETING 2023/24 WITH THEIR MASTER TRAINER

Sr. no.	Name	Master Trainer
1	Varun	A. Khan
2	Lalkar Singh	Ajay Sharma
3	Narendra S. Rathore	Irfan Ali
4	Vivek G.	K. Ali Khan
5	Shivam	K. P. Singh
6	Abdul Fazal	Mallikarjun
7	Aman	Rajinder
8	Deepak Kumar	Rajinder Saini
9	Faizan Khan	S. H. Abbas
10	Angad	Shakti Singh
11	Arjun	Shakti Singh

---

### “A” TRAINERS LICENCED FOR THE DELHI MEETING 2023/24

Sr. no.	Trainer	Sr. no.	Trainer
1	A. Khan	13	Rajinder
2	Ajay Sharma	14	S. M. Abbas
3	H. A. Khan	15	S. Nawab
4	H. Ali Khan	16	Sarfazar Khan
5	Imdad Ali Khan	17	Sartaj Singh
6	Irfan Ali	18	Shakti Singh
7	Ishwar Singh	19	Syed H. Abbas
8	K. Ali Khan	20	V. S. Parmar
9	K. P. Singh	21	Zulfiqar Khan
10	Mallikarjun	22	S. Ali Khan
11	Mohsin Khan		
12	Raj Kumar Saini		

---



**APPRENTICE TRAINER LICENCED FOR THE DELHI MEETING 2023/24 WITH THEIR MASTER TRAINER**

<b>Sr. no.</b>	<b>App. Trainers</b>	<b>Master Trainer</b>
1	R. Kumar	K. P. Singh
2	Wasim	Sartaj Singh
3	Narain Singh	V. S. Parmar
4	Imran Khan	Safaraz Khan

---

